# **Technology Assessment**





Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization (FISH) or Other In Situ Hybridization (ISH) Testing for Chromosomal Damage in Uterine Cervical Cells to Predict Potential for Dysplasia/Malignancy

Prepared for:

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality 540 Gaither Road Rockville, Maryland 20850

Draft August 29, 2012



# Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization (FISH) or Other In Situ Hybridization (ISH) Testing for Chromosomal Damage in Uterine Cervical Cells to Predict Potential for Dysplasia/Malignancy

**Technology Assessment Report** 

Project ID: CANC0511

August 29, 2012

#### **Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center**

Authors' Names **REDACTED** 

This draft technology assessment is distributed solely for the purpose of public and peer review and/or discussion at the MedCAC meeting. It has not been otherwise disseminated by AHRQ. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent an AHRQ determination or policy.

This report is based on research conducted by the Tufts Evidence-based Practice Center under contract to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Rockville, MD (Contract No. HHSA 290 2007 10055 I). The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the authors who are responsible for its contents. The findings and conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of AHRQ. Therefore, no statement in this report should be construed as an official position of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality or of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

None of the investigators has any affiliations or financial involvement related to the material presented in this report.

#### **Preface**

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), through its Evidence-based Practice Centers (EPCs), sponsors the development of evidence reports and technology assessments to assist public- and private-sector organizations in their efforts to improve the quality of health care in the United States. The reports and assessments provide organizations with comprehensive, science-based information on common, costly medical conditions, and new health care technologies and strategies.

The EPCs systematically review the relevant scientific literature on topics assigned to them by AHRQ and conduct additional analyses when appropriate prior to developing their reports and assessments. To bring the broadest range of experts into the development of evidence reports and health technology assessments, AHRQ encourages the EPCs to form partnerships and enter into collaborations with other medical and research organizations. The EPCs work with these partner organizations to ensure that the evidence reports and technology assessments they produce will become building blocks for health care quality improvement projects throughout the Nation. The reports undergo peer review and public comment prior to their release as a final report.

AHRQ expects that the EPC evidence reports and technology assessments will inform individual health plans, providers, and purchasers as well as the health care system as a whole by providing important information to help improve health care quality.

We welcome comments on this evidence report. Comments may be sent by mail to the Task Order Officer named in this report to: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 540 Gaither Road, Rockville, MD 20850, or by e-mail to epc@ahrq.hhs.gov.

Carolyn M. Clancy, M.D.
Director
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Stephanie Chang, M.D., M.P.H.
Director
Evidence-based Practice Program
Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Jean Slutsky, P.A., M.S.P.H. Director, Center for Outcomes and Evidence Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Kim Marie Wittenberg, M.S.
Task Order Officer
Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

#### **Peer Reviewers**

**REDACTED** 

# Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization (FISH) or Other In Situ Hybridization (ISH) Testing for Chromosomal Damage in Uterine Cervical Cells to Predict Potential for Dysplasia/Malignancy

#### Structured Abstract

Objectives: Screening for cervical cancer has the potential to detect precancerous lesions and cancers in early stages, which can be effectively treated. Screening tests currently used in the United States on cervical cell samples include the Papanicolaou (Pap) test to detect cellular changes, as well as tests for high-risk human papillomavirus (HPV) infection. A particular challenge is the management of women with test results of atypical squamous cells of unknown significance (ASCUS) or of low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (LSIL) on cytology or those with a normal Pap test but a positive test for a panel of high-risk HPV genotypes, since only a fraction of these women will have a finding on colposcopically directed tissue biopsy that warrants treatment (e.g., high-risk cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN]). We aimed to examine the role of in situ hybridization (ISH) tests, including fluorescence ISH (FISH), to detect genetic abnormalities on cervical cytologic specimens to increase the clinical validity of identification of precancerous lesions or cervical cancer.

**Data Sources:** MEDLINE® (from inception to October 2011, week 2), the Cochrane Central Trials Registry (through the fourth quarter of 2011), and Scopus (including Embase) on November 7, 2011, with no language exclusion. The searches were updated on July 12, 2012.

**Review Methods:** We used established systematic review methods to identify articles on the basis of predetermined eligibility criteria: studies of ISH tests in cervical tissue from at least 10 women. We addressed four Key Questions (KQs).

For KQ1, a horizon scan of what ISH tests have been examined with what frequency, we included any study that tested ISH in cervical cytology or histology. This served to focus the subsequent detailed evidence review on the most commonly studied ISH tests, which involved for the telomerase RNA component gene (TERC [3q26]), the myelocytomatosis oncogene (MYC [8q24]), HPV 16, or HPV 18.

For KQ2, about the analytic validity of ISH testing, we included any study that used ISH with any of these four probes in cervical cytology or histology specimens and compared the ISH test with a non-ISH reference test.

For KQ3, about the clinical validity of ISH testing on cervical cytology for high-grade CIN or cervical cancer (or clinical outcomes related to morbidity and mortality from cervical cancer), we included any study using ISH with any of the four probes in cervical cytology specimens to detect high-grade CIN or cervical cancer (or clinical outcomes). Cervical cytology had to be classified as ASCUS or LSIL according to the Bethesda classification; we extracted findings for these groups and noted the HPV status. Histology outcomes had to be defined as CIN and had to be expressible as either CIN 3+ (i.e., CIN3 or cervical cancer) or CIN2+ (i.e., CIN 2, CIN3, or cervical cancer). Studies had to provide data that allowed for calculation of sensitivity and specificity.

For KQ4, about the clinical utility and possible harms of ISH testing, we reviewed studies that compared patient management strategies using different screening or testing algorithms, including ISH testing.

**Results:** The literature search yielded a total of 1462 abstracts, of which we screened 227 in full text. For KQ1, 135 articles described use of ISH on cervical specimens (cytologic or histologic), and 116 involved ISH using one of the four probes of interest: 31 used an ISH probe for TERC, with 7 of these also using probes for MYC; and 91 studies used an ISH probe for HPV 16, with 87 of these also using a probe for HPV 18. (Five studies used both a TERC probe and an HPV 16 or 18 probe).

For KQ2, 14 studies provided data on agreement between ISH tests with an HPV 16 or 18 probe (among other HPV probes) and HPV reference tests (polymerase chain reaction [PCR] or Hybrid Capture 2). (None compared a FISH test for TERC or MYC with a DNA-based reference test.) The agreement between each ISH–non-ISH test pair was variable, reflecting differences in measurement techniques between the ISH tests and reference tests as well as the use of nonoverlapping panels of probes. Assessment of study quality showed deficiencies in reporting.

For KQ3, 10 studies provided information on the clinical validity of FISH tests for CIN2+ or CIN3+. Of these, eight provided results for FISH using a TERC probe (with three using probes for both TERC and MYC); three studies provided results for ISH using a probe for HPV 16 or 18 (one study was of FISH with all four probes). HPV status was not known except in one study of women who were all HPV positive (type not specified). Meta-analysis was performed for studies of ISH for TERC in women with LSIL cytologic findings. For CIN2+, with data from seven studies, the summary sensitivity was 0.71 (95 percent confidence interval [CI] 0.48, 0.87) and the summary specificity was 0.81 (95 percent CI 0.61, 0.92). For CIN3+, with data from five studies, the summary sensitivity was 0.78 (95 percent CI 0.65, 0.87) and the summary specificity was 0.79 (95 percent CI 0.51, 0.93).

Also for KQ3, two studies compared combinations of FISH tests with reference tests, with both defining positivity on combination testing as positivity of either FISH or the reference test. In one, FISH testing alone, for TERC, showed lower sensitivity but higher specificity than did combined testing with FISH and Hybrid Capture 2. The other study showed that FISH testing for TERC or MYC had a lower sensitivity but higher specificity than did FISH for TERC, MYC, or HPV and Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV. For other KQ3 comparisons, the number of studies was limited. Only three studies had data on FISH for TERC in ASCUS specimens, and only three had data on ISH for HPV in LSIL or ASCUS samples.

Across all 10 KQ3 studies, there was a trade-off between sensitivity and specificity, suggesting a threshold effect. There was also large clinical heterogeneity across populations and test probes. Assessment of risk of bias suggested low study quality and incomplete reporting. We rated the strength of evidence as low for KQ3, failing to show consistently better sensitivity or specificity with FISH testing for identification of CIN2+ or CIN3+ than would be expected by chance.

There were no standard thresholds for test positivity across KQ2 or KQ3 studies of ISH for TERC or MYC. For other questions related to preanalytic issues impacting analytic validity, the data were sparse or not informative.

For KQ3, no study in the specified contexts examined the association of FISH test results with clinical outcomes. For KQ4, no study compared patient care strategies resulting from different tests, thresholds, or combinations of ISH and/or non-ISH tests.

**Conclusions:** Overall, the evidence of the analytic and clinical validity of ISH tests in screening for cervical cancer was limited. Further research is needed to standardize techniques; compare clinical validity, thresholds, and combinations across different ISH tests; and compare the clinical utility of test combinations.

### Contents

| Executive Summary   |          |
|---|----------|
| Background  |          |
| Overview  |          |
| Uniform Terminology for Cervical Lesions  |          |
| Natural History of Cervical Cancer  |          |
| Incidence and Mortality   |          |
| ·   |          |
| Role of Human Papillomavirus Infection in Cervical Cancer  Pathogenesis             |          |
| Epidemiology of HPV Infection   | 4        |
| Cytologic Screening for Cervical Cancer   |          |
| Papanicolaou (Pap) Testing  | 5        |
| HPV Testing   | 5        |
| Management of Abnormal Screening Results  | <i>6</i> |
| Current Guidelines for Cervical Cancer Screening and Treatment                      |          |
| Principles of ISH   |          |
| Potential for ISH for Cervical Cancer Screening                                     |          |
| Key Questions   |          |
| Analytic Framework  |          |
| Methods   |          |
| Literature Search Strategy  | 15       |
| Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan) and Scope Refinement                                  | 15       |
| Search Strategy   | 15       |
| Eligibility Criteria  | 15       |
| Study Selection   | 16       |
| Data Extraction   | 17       |
| Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting for Individual Studies     | 18       |
| Data Synthesis  | 18       |
| Grading the Strength of Evidence  | 19       |
| Applicability   |          |
| Results   |          |
| Overall Literature Yield  |          |
| Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan)   |          |
| Focused Review  |          |
| Key Question 2  |          |
| Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting                            |          |
| Thresholds Used for Positive, Indeterminate, and Negative Results of the ISH Tests  |          |
| Thresholds Used for Fositive, indeterminate, and fregular results of the 1511 Tests | JU       |

| Reference Standards Used to Assess the Presence or Absence of the Genetic Marker 30   |
|---|
| Key Question 332Eligible Studies32  |
| Summary of Findings on Clinical Validity  |
| HPV 16 or 18  |
| Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting for Individual Studies 48  |
| Strength of Evidence  |
| Discussion  |
| Key Findings and Strength of Evidence   |
| Comparison with Current Knowledge   |
| Applicability53   |
| Implications for Clinical and Policy Decisionmaking54   |
| Limitations   |
| Research Gaps   |
| Conclusions 55  |
| Acronyms  |
| Tables         Table 1. Bethesda Classification of Cervical Cytology from Papanicolaou Testing  |
| Table 2: Classification of Cervical Histology.  |
| Table 3. High-Risk and Low-Risk HPV Types4  |
| Table 4. Patient and Study Characteristics in the 14 Studies Involving FISH Using HPV 16 or 18  |
| Probes Included for Key Question 2  |
| Table 5. Results for Analytic Validity in the 14 Studies Involving FISH Using HPV 16 or 18 Probes Included for Key Question 2   |
| Table 6. Patient and Study Characteristics in the Eight Studies Involving FISH Using TERC or  |
| MYC Probes Included for Key Question 3  |
| Table 7. Results for Clinical Validity in the Three Studies Involving FISH Using HPV 16 or 18   |
| Probes Alone Included for Key Question 3  |
| Table 8. Key Findings and Strength of Evidence51  |
| Table A1. Search Terms  |
| Table C1. Description of Probes Used, Outcomes Assessed, and Study Characteristics of the 31  |
| Studies of ISH Using a TERC or MYC (Non-HPV) Probe (and Therefore Eligible for Key  |
| Questions 2–4)  |
| Table C.2. Description of Probes Used, Outcomes Assessed, and Study Characteristics of the 91 Studies of ISH Using an HPV 16 or HPV 18 Probe (and Therefore Eligible for Key Questions 2–4) |
| Table D1. Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Analytic Validity of ISH  |
| Using TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or 18 Probes  |

| Table E1. Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Clinical Validity of ISH          |
|---|
| Using TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or 18 Probes, According to QUADAS-2 DomainE-1                             |
| Table F1. Prevalence of CIN2+ from FISH Studies   |
| Table F1. Prevalence of CIN3+ from FISH Studies   |
|   |
| Figures   |
| Figure 1. Analytic Framework  |
| Figure 2. Testing Scenario for Women Older Than 21 Years: Initial Pap Testing Followed by             |
| Reflexive Testing for HPV (13 or 14 Types), as Recommended Under Current Guidelines12                 |
| Figure 3. Testing Scenario for Women Older Than 30 Years: Initial Cotesting with Pap and HPV          |
| (13 or 14 Types)  |
| Figure 4. Hypothetical Testing Scenario for Women Older Than 21 Years: Initial Testing for            |
| HPV (13 or 14 Types)14  |
| Figure 5. Literature Flow Diagram   |
| Figure 6. Percent Agreement Between ISH (Index) Test Using HPV Probes and Reference Test              |
| in the 14 Studies with Analytic Validity Data.  |
| Figure 7. Quality of Studies on Analytic Validity of In Situ Hybridization (ISH) with HPV 16 or       |
| 18 Probes   |
| Figure 8. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC in LSIL Patients for an Outcome        |
| of CIN2+36  |
| Figure 9. Summary ROC Curve for the Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC in           |
| LSIL Patients for an Outcome of CIN2+   |
| Figure 10. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC with or without MYC in LSIL           |
| Patients for an Outcome of CIN3+  |
| Figure 11. Summary ROC Curve for the Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC             |
| with or without MYC in LSIL Patients for an Outcome of CIN3+39  |
| Figure 12. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC or MYC, FISH for TERC or              |
| MYC or HPV, and Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV for the Outcome of CIN2+ in LSIL Patients from               |
| Voss 2010   |
| Figure 13. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV, and        |
| FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV for the Outcome of CIN2+ in LSIL Patients from              |
| Jiang 2010  |
| Figure 14. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV, and        |
| FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV for the Outcome of CIN3+ in LSIL Patients from              |
| Jiang 2010  |
|   |
| Outcome of CIN2+ 42   |
| Figure 16. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing in ASCUS Patients for an Outcome of            |
| CIN3+   |
|   |
| FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV for the Outcome of CIN2+ in ASCUS Patients from Jiang 2010. |
| Figure 18. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV, and        |
| FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV for the Outcome of CIN3+ in ASCUS Patients                  |
| from Jiang 2010   |
| Figure 19. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV in LSIL Patients for an Outcome        |
| of CIN2+  |
| VI CH 1/2   |

| Figure 20. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV in LSIL Patients for the Outcom of CIN3+4   |
|--|
| Figure 21. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV in ASCUS Patients for the   |
| Outcome of CIN2+4  |
| Figure 22. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV in ASCUS Patients for an Outcome of CIN3+   |
| Figure 23. Risk of Bias and Applicability of All 10 Studies of Clinical Validity of FISH Testing   |
| with TERC or HPV Probes4   |
| Figure C1. Numbers of the 135 Horizon Scan Studies Using Each Identified Non–HPV ISH   |
| Probe  |
| Figure C2. Numbers of the 135 Horizon Scan Studies Using Each Identified HPV ISH Probe,  |
| According to the Risk of Cancer Associated with the HPV Type   |
| Figure C3. Worldwide Distribution of the 116 Horizon Scan Studies with Probes of InterestC-  |
| Figure C4. Distribution of the 63 European Studies in the Horizon Scan with Probes   |
| of Interest  |
| Appendixes   |
| **   |
| Appendix A. Search Strategy  |
| Appendix A. Search Strategy Appendix B. List of Excluded Studies   |
| Appendix B. List of Excluded Studies   |
| Appendix B. List of Excluded Studies Appendix C. Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan) Results   |
| Appendix B. List of Excluded Studies Appendix C. Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan) Results Appendix D. Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Key             |
| Appendix B. List of Excluded Studies Appendix C. Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan) Results Appendix D. Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Key Question 2. |
| Appendix B. List of Excluded Studies Appendix C. Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan) Results Appendix D. Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Key             |

#### **Executive Summary**

#### **Background**

#### **Overview**

Cervical cancer is a highly preventable disease. Most cases are related to infection with specific high-risk strains of human papillomavirus (HPV). Progression is generally slow, with early cellular abnormalities, termed dysplasia, sometimes evolving to more severe dysplasia and on to carcinoma in situ and invasive cancer (squamous-cell carcinoma or adenocarcinoma). Screening for cervical cancer has the potential to detect precancerous lesions and cancers in early stages, which can be effectively treated through early diagnosis and treatment. Thus, in the United States, regular screening is recommended for all women between the ages of 21 and 65 years.

Incidence and mortality rates for cervical cancer vary globally, depending on the availability of cervical screening and prevention programs. In the United States, which has widespread screening practices, there were more than 12,000 new cases of cervical cancer and 4,220 related deaths in 2011.<sup>1,4</sup>

The screening tests currently used in the United States on cervical cell samples include the Papanicolaou (Pap) test to detect cellular changes, as well as tests for high-risk HPV infection. Although both tests identify a large proportion of women who harbor premalignant lesions, in a large number of women abnormalities detected on these tests will spontaneously resolve or will not be confirmed on histologic examination by colposcopy. A particular challenge is the management of women with cytologic findings of atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) or low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (LSIL). The median percentage of all Pap tests reported by various U.S. laboratories in 2009 for ASCUS ranged from 2.9 to 4.8 percent and for LSIL, from 1.2 to 2.8 percent, depending on the cytology preparation method (according to the College of American Pathologists Laboratory Accreditation Program). Less than one-fifth of women with these findings will have a finding on colposcopically directed biopsy that warrants treatment. In addition, colposcopy incurs expense and may be associated with physical and/or psychological harms.

Thus, testing strategies that can more accurately triage patients to colposcopy are needed, to minimize overtreatment. One emerging strategy is the use of testing for high-risk HPV genotypes. This Technology Assessment (TA) examines the role of in situ hybridization (ISH) tests, including fluorescence ISH (FISH), to detect genetic abnormalities (from either HPV or non-HPV DNA) on cervical cytologic specimens to increase the clinical validity of identification of precancerous lesions or cervical cancer.

#### **Uniform Terminology for Cervical Lesions**

In the United States, cervical cytology findings are graded according to the Bethesda system to describe epithelial-cell abnormalities, including HPV infection (**Table A**). 9

Table A. Bethesda Classification of Cervical Cytology from Papanicolaou Testing.

| Squamous Cells                       |
|--------------------------------------|
| Atypical squamous cells              |
| of undetermined significance (ASCUS) |
| cannot exclude HSIL (ASC-H)          |

| Low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL)  |
|---|
| High-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HSIL) |
| Squamous-cell carcinoma (SCC)                     |
| Glandular cells                                   |
| Atypical glandular cells                          |
| Atypical glandular cells, favor neoplastic        |
| Endocervical adenocarcinoma in situ               |

Based on Solomon et al.9

Histologic changes (those detected on biopsy) are described as cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN). CIN is categorized, according to the depth of involvement and the atypicality of the cell, into three degrees of severity. CIN1 is considered a low-grade lesion (formerly called mild dysplasia). CIN2 is considered a high-grade lesion. It refers to moderately atypical cellular changes (formerly called moderate dysplasia). CIN3 is also considered a high-grade lesion, but it refers to severely atypical cellular changes (formerly called severe dysplasia or carcinoma in situ). Invasive cancer may also be diagnosed on histology.

Generally, a higher grade of cytology indicates a greater risk for higher classes on subsequent histology, but abnormal cytology may also be associated with both more or less severe histologic findings. This is why histology is needed for definitive diagnosis.

#### **Human Papillomavirus Infection in Cervical Cancer**

Infection with specific high-risk strains of HPV is central to the pathogenesis of cervical cancer, which specifically is preceded by integration of the viral DNA into the cervical cells. Of the approximately 30 to 40 HPV genotypes that infect the mucosa of the genital tract, 8 (types 16, 18, 45, 31, 33, 52, 58, and 35) are responsible for 95 percent of cervical cancers and are therefore called "high-risk" types. Two of these types (types 16 and 18) are alone responsible for about 70 percent of cervical cancers.<sup>10</sup>

#### **Cytologic Screening for Cervical Cancer**

Screening tests are performed on a sample of cervical cells obtained from scraping the cervix during a speculum examination, called a Pap test. Conventional cervical samples are prepared by smearing the specimen on a slide. Liquid-based preparation involves placing the specimen into a liquid fixative solution (e.g., ThinPrep).

The Pap test is widely performed to screen for precancerous or cancerous changes in cervical cells and is reported in the United States according to the Bethesda system (see Table A above). LSIL, especially in young women, is generally associated with a transient HPV infection, whereas a finding of high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HSIL) is more likely to be associated with persistent HPV infection and a higher risk of progression to cervical cancer. <sup>11</sup>

The results of Pap testing cannot be used to make a definitive diagnosis or initiate treatment. Rather, the test functions solely to screen for cellular abnormalities that are associated with an increased risk for the development of cervical cancer. It identifies women who should have further evaluation by means of colposcopy, a procedure in which the cervix is viewed at high magnification.

HPV testing detects the presence of (i.e., infection with) various types of HPV DNA, including the high-risk types that are associated with high-grade CIN (2 or 3) or cancer before cellular abnormalities are evident.

If abnormal cells are detected on Pap testing, then further evaluation is conducted, with a colposcopy and colposcopically directed cervical biopsy. <sup>12</sup> Treatment decisions are made on the basis of diagnostic results from histologic examination. Cytologic findings may be associated with a subsequent histologic finding that is either more or less severe.

#### **Current Guidelines for Cervical Cancer Screening and Treatment**

Recent guidelines issued by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)<sup>13</sup> and the American Cancer Society, the American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology, and the American Society for Clinical Pathology (ASCP)<sup>3</sup> suggest screening with a Pap test every 3 years for all healthy women ages 21 through 65 years with an adequate number (more than three) of previously normal screening results. The screening interval can be lengthened to every 5 years if on cotesting women have a negative Pap and a negative HPV test. These guidelines recommend against screening for cervical cancer in women over the age of 65 years who have had negative results on an adequate number of previous screening tests (with "adequate number" defined as three consecutive negative Pap results or two negative Pap and HPV tests in the prior 10 years, with the most recent within the previous 5 years.

Because few studies have sufficient numbers of cancer cases to assess cancer risk directly, the guidelines considered the absolute risk of CIN3, including the rare cases of cancer (CIN3+) prior to or at the visit after a given visit, as the best measure of the risk of incident cervical cancer. Given its improved performance over Pap testing alone, cotesting (Pap plus HPV testing) can be used for screening at less frequent intervals. Screening by HPV testing alone (without concurrent or subsequent Pap testing) is not currently recommended in the United States. Genotype-specific testing for HPV 16 or HPV 16/18 is only recommended as an option in one particular clinical setting: for women who have a normal Pap result and a positive HPV test. The guidelines further specify that women with ASCUS on Pap testing and a negative HPV test should be followed up with either a Pap test in 1 year or HPV testing plus a Pap test at intervals of 3 years or longer. Finally, women who have been vaccinated against HPV should begin cervical cancer screening at the same age as unvaccinated women (i.e., at 21 years).

#### **Principles of ISH**

ISH testing is a technique that uses a molecular probe to bind to a cell's DNA. The probe has an attached chemical tag that is detectable by the technician. One example of FISH test probes are those constructed by chemically combining a fluorescent tag with a polynucleotide sequence. The tag fluoresces with a characteristic color under ultraviolet light. The polynucleotide sequence can specifically bind (i.e., hybridize) to a desired DNA sequence (e.g., a sequence characteristic of HPV or TERC) in the nuclei of a patient's cervical cells. If the test probe binds to a cell's DNA, a colored dot can be seen in that cell's nucleus on fluorescence microscopy. The number of such colored dots in cervical-cell nuclei (which are the FISH test findings) may or may not indicate the presence of the desired DNA sequence (i.e., may be positive or negative, respectively). FISH tests incorporate techniques to minimize the occurrence of false positive and false negative results.

#### **Potential for ISH for Cervical Cancer Screening**

ISH has been proposed as an additional noninvasive test on cervical smears to detect chromosomal abnormalities (markers of chromosomal damage) or HPV DNA. ISH testing for cervical dysplasia or malignancy is not yet widely established, but some laboratories have developed their own tests, and manufacturers are starting to promote the use of ISH testing to triage women to colposcopy on the basis of their cytology, HPV result, and ISH test finding (e.g., <a href="www.cervicaldnadtextest.com/casestudies.php">www.cervicaldnadtextest.com/casestudies.php</a>). In the context of the current screening recommendations, ISH can be considered an experimental add-on test when prior screening tests have yielded abnormal results.

#### **Key Questions**

The four Key Questions in this TA were drafted by CMS and refined by the Evidence-based Practice Center through discussions with the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Task Order Officer and CMS experts. Broadly, Key Question 1 asked for the results of a "horizon scan" to identify studies that have used any ISH tests on cervical cytologic or histologic samples and to identify the ISH probes most frequently studied; Key Question 2 asked to examine the analytic validity (technical performance) of the most frequently studied ISH tests for detection of markers of chromosomal damage or HPV DNA; Key Question 3 asked to examine the clinical validity of ISH tests for detection of high-grade CIN or for prediction of cancer related clinical outcomes; and Key Question 4 asked to examine the clinical utility of ISH testing (i.e., how ISH testing impacts presumptive diagnosis, patient evaluation, management, and ultimately patients' clinical outcomes). The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) requested this TA to inform its decisionmaking about the coverage of this technology.

### Key Question 1. What ISH tests have been used in cervical cytology or histology specimens?

To refine the scope for the detailed evidence review, we conducted a horizon scan to better understand the extent of the use of ISH tests for cervical cancer. On the basis of the findings of the horizon scan, we focused the subsequent review on ISH tests including probes for TERC (the telomerase RNA component gene, on chromosome 3, band 3q26), MYC (the myelocytomatosis oncogene, on chromosome 8, band 8q24), HPV 16, or HPV 18.

### Key Question 2. For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18 in cervical cytology or cervical histology:

- a. What are the associations between ISH test results and reference test results? What thresholds were used for positive, indeterminate, and negative results of the ISH tests? What reference tests were used to assess the presence or absence of the genetic marker (TERC, MYC, or HPV 16 or 18)?
- b. What is known about reliability and reproducibility of ISH tests? What genetic, environmental, or other factors are known to affect ISH test results (e.g., the presence of more than a certain proportion of necrotic tumor tissue in the sample or the presence of infection)?
- C. Are there some conditions for which an ISH test is not able to give a clinically useable result?
- d. What are the sample acceptance and rejection criteria for ISH tests?
- e. What sample storage or preservation requirements are needed for a reliable ISH test result?

- f. What variation occurs in results of the ISH test if performed in multiple laboratories?
- g. What is the prevalence of the genetic marker(s) detected by the reference standards in Medicare beneficiaries by age or race/ethnicity?

#### Key Question 3. For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18:

- a. What is the association between ISH tests on cytology for high-grade CIN or cervical cancer on histopathology or for clinical outcomes related to cervical cancer morbidity and mortality? What thresholds were used for positive, indeterminate, and negative results on the ISH tests?
- b. How similar are the spectrum and prevalence of the histopathological abnormalities and cervical cancers found in the studies to the spectrum and prevalence in Medicare beneficiaries? How is diagnostic accuracy modulated by age, race, and ethnicity?

Key Question 4. For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18 in cervical cytology, what is the published evidence about the test's clinical utility and harms?

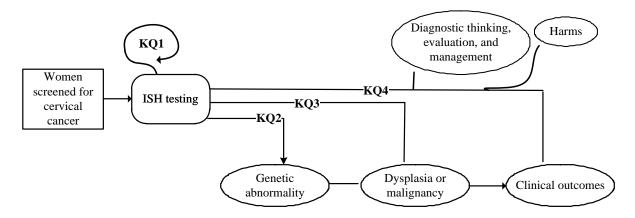
- a. In comparative studies of ISH testing versus alternative testing (with similar or equivalent tests) or no testing, what is the effect on diagnostic thinking, evaluation, management, or clinical outcomes?
- b. What are the clinical inclusion criteria in the studies? How similar are the populations to the core Medicare population (i.e., persons ≥65 years of age) overall as well as according to race/ethnicity?
- C. How similar are the spectrum and prevalence of the cancers in these studies to the spectrum and prevalence in the core Medicare population?

#### **Analytic Framework**

The overarching analytic framework for the report is shown in **Figure A**. Key Question 1 relates to a horizon scan of the literature to identify the most relevant ISH tests for subsequent detailed evidence review. Key Question 2 pertains to analytic validity, Key Question 3 to clinical validity, and Key Question 4 to clinical utility.

Key Question 3 was further focused on specific clinical scenarios according to currently recommended options for cervical cancer screening in 2012 clinical practice guidelines (described above). Under current guidelines, a woman whose Pap results show HSIL or ASC-H would be referred to colposcopy; whereas a woman with normal Pap and normal HPV results would be retested after a certain period of time (with the period varying according to which guideline is used). This leaves women with ASCUS or LSIL on Pap testing and those with a positive test for high-risk HPV, for whom additional testing with ISH might be considered as an add-on test instead of directly proceeding to colposcopy and as an alternative to non–ISH-based HPV 16/18 testing.

Figure A. Analytic Framework.



The key questions (KQs) are shown within the context of the population, tests, and outcomes. KQ1 reviews the existing literature on what in situ hybridization (ISH) test has been used in women tested for cervical cancer; KQ2 addresses the analytic validity of ISH testing to detect genetic abnormalities; KQ3 addresses the clinical validity of ISH testing to detect cervical dysplasia or malignancy; and KQ4 addresses the clinical utility of ISH testing to predict clinical outcomes, to affect diagnostic thinking, evaluation, and management and to ascertain harms.

#### **Methods**

#### **Data Sources, Study Selection, and Data Extraction**

The search was conducted in MEDLINE<sup>®</sup>, SciVerse Scopus (including Embase) (Elsevier), and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials and had no language restrictions. Key words included terms related to the test of interest (in situ hybridization) and terms related to cervical cancer or abnormalities (cervical, precancerous, neoplasm, and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia). The first search was performed on November 7, 2011; the update search was conducted on July 12, 2012. We also searched the sections on gynecologic cancer for the past 2 years of proceedings of major gynecology and oncology conferences. Studies were eligible if they provided relevant data on cervical tissue samples from at least 10 women examined with ISH tests in a clinical or research setting.

For Key Question 1, we included studies that described any ISH testing and mentioned cervical cytologic grade (e.g., ASCUS or LSIL) or cervical histologic grade or cancer stage (e.g., CIN or squamous-cell carcinoma). We excluded studies of cervical cell lines and reviews without primary data.

For Key Question 2a, we included any study that examined an ISH test for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18 (with or without additional probes) in cervical cytology or histology specimens and compared these ISH tests with a non-ISH reference test. We included studies that applied both ISH and reference test in the same cervical specimen, either cytologic or histologic, regardless of classification. Studies had to provide data that allowed for the reconstruction of 2×2 tables for the results of index and reference tests. We described the agreement between tests as the percent of those with concordant results (both positive or both negative) divided by the number of all samples tested. For Key Questions 2b–f, we reviewed studies eligible for Key Questions 2a, 3, or 4 for pertinent narrative or quantitative information on reliability and reproducibility of ISH tests and possible factors interfering with analytic test performance. For

Key Question 2g, we conducted a focused search for literature on population-based prevalence of cervical HPV infection as determined by PCR or Hybrid Capture 2 in the United States.

For Key Question 3a, we included any study that examined ISH testing for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18 (alone or in combination with other probes) in cervical cytology samples to detect high-grade CIN or cervical cancer (or related clinical outcomes). We extracted ISH findings for ASCUS and LSIL groups and HPV status if reported. Histology outcomes had to be classified as CIN and had to be expressible as either CIN3+ (i.e., CIN3 or cervical cancer) or CIN2+ (i.e., CIN 2, CIN3, or cervical cancer). Studies had to provide data on clinical validity, including sensitivity and specificity. We also looked within each study for comparisons of different test combinations that included ISH tests. For Key Question 3b, we conducted a focused review for information on the population-based prevalence of CIN2+ and CIN3+, stratified for LSIL or ASCUS.

For Key Question 4, we searched for studies that compared patient management strategies using different screening or testing algorithms. We considered strategies that compare different test thresholds or different combinations of ISH and/or non-ISH tests. Outcomes of interest were impacts on diagnostic thinking, evaluation, and management and clinical outcomes.

Study data were extracted into customized forms and tables. Data elements were related to study design, population characteristics, cytologic classification, HPV status, sampling, test characteristics, outcomes, and study results.

# Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting for Individual Studies

For Key Question 2, we graded each study according to 11 items, based on an approach for assessing quality and reporting for studies on analytic validity recently proposed by Sun et al. <sup>14</sup> in an AHRQ Methods Report. For Key Question 3, study quality was assessed according to the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS) 2 instrument. <sup>15</sup>

#### **Data Synthesis and Grading Strength of Evidence**

Evidence tables summarize study and sample characteristics, detailed descriptions of index tests and reference tests, outcomes, study quality, and relevant study results. Results were graphed.

For our survey of the literature on the most commonly used ISH probes in Key Question 1, no grading was performed. Neither did we assess strength of evidence for Key Question 2. For Key Question 4, we planned to rate the body of evidence based on risk of bias, consistency, directness, and precision for comparative studies. However, we found no comparative studies.

For Key Question 3, we followed the Methods Guide<sup>16,17</sup> to evaluate the strength of evidence with respect to four domains: risk of bias, consistency, directness, and precision. Risk of bias relied on the overall summary of the quality and reporting assessed with the QUADAS-2 tool. It was summarized as low, high, or unclear. We also rated the body of evidence on the basis of four strength of evidence levels (high, moderate, low, and insufficient<sup>16,17</sup>) to indicate our level of confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect for the major comparisons of interest.

#### **Applicability**

We did not assess applicability of studies reviewed for Key Question 2 for analytic validity because they addressed technical test performance, which is not pertinent to the issue of applicability to a patient population.

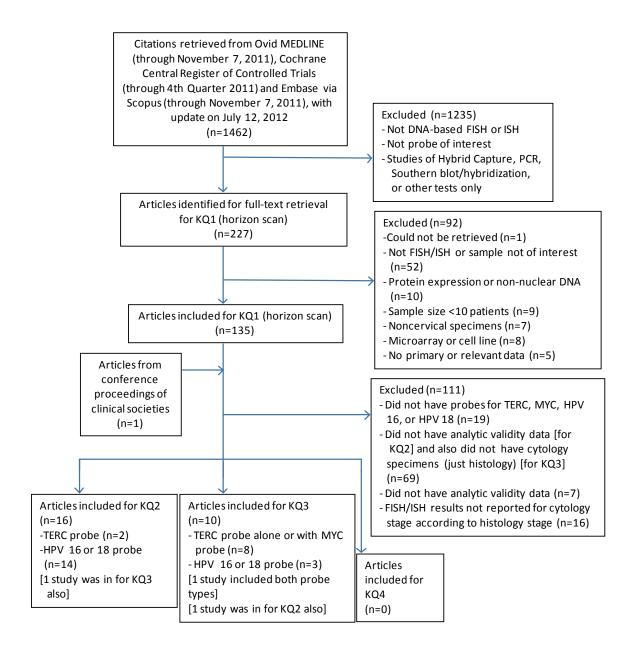
We did appraise the applicability of studies reviewed for Key Question 3 using the QUADAS-2 applicability items. We also considered how the study characteristics, for example study county, might impact applicability to the general U.S. population of screened women.

#### Results

#### **Overall Literature Yield**

Our searches identified a total of 1462 abstracts, of which we screened 227 in full text and included 135 in the horizon scan for Key Question 1 (**Figure B**). Twenty-five studies were included for Key Questions 2 and 3: 16 studies addressed Key Question 2, and 10 studies addressed Key Question 3, with 1 study providing data for both of these key questions. One study was in Chinese; the others were all published in English. No studies addressed Key Question 4.

Figure B. Literature Flow Diagram.



Studies could have had more than one reason for exclusion but only one reason for each is listed here. FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization; HPV=human papillomavirus; ISH=in situ hybridization; KQ=Key Question; MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene; PCR=polymerase chain reaction; TERC=telomerase RNA component.

#### **Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan)**

Key Question 1: What ISH Tests Have Been Used in Cervical Cytology or Histology Specimens?

A horizon scan of the literature was performed, identifying 135 articles that described the use of an ISH probe on cervical cytology or histology samples. The probes most commonly used were TERC (31 studies), MYC (7 studies, all of which also used a TERC probe), HPV 16 (91 studies), and HPV 18 (used in 87 of the 91 studies with an HPV probe). We focused the subsequent detailed evidence review (i.e., Key Questions 2–4) on the 116 studies using one or more of these four most common ISH probes; the remaining 19 studies did not use these probes and were not reviewed further.

Focusing the detailed evidence review on ISH tests for TERC (with or without MYC) was supported by the frequency of its use in the literature and by our narrative review of microarray studies, which suggest that gain of TERC is linked to high-grade cervical cancer (see the Background section). Including ISH probes for HPV 16 (with or without HPV 18) was supported by the findings of a large amount of literature on these tests and because HPV 16 and HPV 18 are well characterized as the two high-risk types most strongly associated with cancer development.

#### **Key Question 2**

Key Question 2a (Analytic Validity): For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18, what are the associations between ISH test results and reference test results? What thresholds were used? What reference standards were used?

#### **Agreement Between ISH and Reference Tests**

No studies provided data on the association between ISH for TERC or MYC and a DNA-based reference test with measurement on the same samples.

Fourteen studies compared ISH tests for HPV 16 or HPV 18 with another HPV test in a total of 852 patients. The studies were heterogeneous with regard to the types of tissue, ISH test, and reference test; the HPV genotype; and the number of probes in either the ISH test or the reference test. The ISH tests used were specifically ISH in 10 studies, FISH in 1 study, catalyzed signal amplified colorimetric (CSAC) ISH in 1 study, catalyzed reporter deposition amplified (CARD) ISH in 1 study, and nonisotopic ISH in 1 study. The reference tests were PCR in 11 studies, in situ PCR in 2 studies, and Hybrid Capture 2 in 2 studies. The ISH test and the reference tests conspicuously varied in the genotypes of HPV captured, both within and across studies.

The percent agreement between the ISH test and the reference test in each study (the sum of concordant results over the total number of test comparisons, expressed as percentage) ranged between 35 percent (95 percent CI, 15.4 to 59.2) to 100 percent (95 percent CI, 91.6 to 100). This variability in agreement was expected, given the true heterogeneity from comparison of tests with different principles of measurement and different target DNA. Also, the HPV probe sets used by ISH and by the reference test in each study often did not overlap. Given the substantial disagreement between tests across studies, is possible that index and reference tests

provide complementary information and that combining these tests could increase diagnostic or prognostic accuracy.

#### Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting

In general, study reporting was variable across questions used to assess risk of bias. All studies described the performance of the index tests in sufficient detail to permit replication. About half the studies reported use of both positive and negative samples and use of the same type of tissue for those controls. Some criteria for scoring test results were established a priori in the majority of studies. No studies reported on the six remaining items (reproducibility on testing of the same specimen multiple times; reproducibility across operators, instruments, reagent lots, different days of the week, different laboratories; yield of useable results; and multisite collaborative, proficiency testing, or interlaboratory exchange programs). Information on cross-reactivity was provided in only two studies. Overall, the assessment shows deficiencies in reporting, likely because most of the studies were not designed to specifically address analytic validity.

## Thresholds Used for Positive, Indeterminate, and Negative Results of the ISH Tests

We reviewed information from the 14 articles using ISH with HPV probes as well as 10 studies reviewed for Key Question 3 (8 reporting on FISH for TERC and 3 reporting on FISH for HPV). Most of the studies of FISH with a TERC or MYC probe defined test result positivity by the presence of additional signals in two or three or more cells, often in combination with a threshold for cellular positivity (typically a ratio of the TERC or MYC probe and the chromosomal control probe), but there were no standard thresholds for test positivity.

Two additional studies of FISH for TERC established the threshold for positivity for TERC gain by assaying cervical cytology samples from 20 women per study center who had normal Pap results and negative for HPV infection. The thresholds at four centers (one in one study and three in another) were 5.3 percent of cells with abnormal signals, 5.2 percent, 5.6 percent, and 6.4 percent. No statistical comparisons were performed.

For HPV, test positivity was usually defined simply by staining indicating the presence of HPV DNA in the nucleus of at least one cell, except in one study in which 30 or more cells had to have had staining for HPV for the sample to be deemed positive (for episomal infection).

Key Questions 2b–2f. b) What is known about reliability and reproducibility of FISH tests? What factors affect FISH test results? c) Are there some conditions for which a FISH test is not useable? d) What are the sample criteria? e) What are the sample storage or preservation requirements? f) What variation occurs across laboratories?

To address Key Questions 2b through 2f, we looked at the 14 articles describing ISH with HPV probes as well as the 10 studies reviewed in detail for Key Question 3.

None of the studies reported on the true reliability of FISH results within a study or the genetic, environmental, or other factors and their impact on FISH results or addressed whether there are some conditions for which a FISH test is not able to give a clinically useable result. None of the studies addressed variation in ISH results across multiple laboratories.

Regarding sample acceptance and rejection criteria for FISH tests, there was limited evidence from single reports on possible causes of unreliable results, such as the type of fixative used (reflecting the age of the samples). A few studies described the ascertainment of the quality of DNA, by means of beta-globin testing, before including samples. Another study reported that the cytologic sample preparation (ThinPrep vs. SurePath) did not significantly affect positivity or negativity of FISH using probes for HPV.

Overall, for questions related to preanalytic issues impacting analytic validity, the data were sparse and spurious.

# Key Question 2g. What is the prevalence of the genetic marker(s) detected by the reference standards in Medicare beneficiaries by age or race/ethnicity?

We conducted a focused search for literature on population-based prevalence of cervical HPV infection as determined by PCR or Hybrid Capture 2 in the United States. One report of National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) data gives the HPV prevalence in the United States by age category in 2007, as ascertained with use of PCR (Roche LineBlot assay). The overall HPV prevalence was 26.8 percent among 1921 girls and women aged 14 to 59 years, with a significant increase in prevalence up to 24 years of age, followed by a gradual decline through 59 years. The 2001 ASCUS/LSIL Triage Study (ALTS) reported that among 3324 women tested for HPV (specifically, for 13 types on Hybrid Capture 2), 50.6 percent of women with ASCUS and 88.7 percent of women with LSIL were HPV positive.

For TERC and MYC, we found no population-based prevalence estimates.

#### **Key Question 3**

For Key Question 3, we reviewed studies that examined the sensitivity or specificity of ISH tests in cytology samples for the diagnosis of high-grade CIN. On the basis of the 2012 clinical practice guidelines, ISH can be considered for add-on testing in 1) women who have a Pap test showing LSIL or ASCUS without a HPV test, and 2) in women who have a Pap test showing normal cytology or ASCUS as well as a positive HPV test.

# Key Question 3a (Clinical Validity): What is the association between FISH test results on cytology and CIN or cervical cancer on histopathology? What thresholds were used?

Ten studies provided information on the clinical validity of FISH tests for CIN2+ or CIN3+. Of these, eight provided results for FISH with a probe for TERC (as well as FISH for MYC, in three of these); three provided results of FISH for HPV 16 or 18, 1 study for both TERC or MYC and HPV separately. In one study, all women were HPV positive (type not specified). HPV status in the other studies was not known.

#### **Clinical Validity in LSIL Cytology Samples**

#### FISH for TERC or MYC

Seven studies compared the clinical validity of TERC in LSIL for CIN2+; two examined FISH for TERC or MYC. Only one study tested patients who were all positive for HPV. In these studies, the sensitivity ranged from 0.24 to 1.00 and specificity ranged from 0.38 to 1.00. Meta-

analysis of 7 studies of TERC in LSIL for CIN2+ found summary sensitivity of 0.71 (95 percent CI 0.48, 0.87) and summary specificity of 0.81 (95 percent CI 0.61, 0.92).

Five studies compared the clinical validity of TERC in LSIL for CIN3+, with two testing FISH for TERC or MYC. Again, only one study tested patients who were positive for HPV. In these studies, the sensitivity ranged from 0.45 to 0.93 and the specificity ranged from 0.42 to 1.00. Meta-analysis of five studies of TERC in LSIL for CIN3+ found summary sensitivity of 0.78 (95 percent CI 0.65, 0.87) and summary specificity of 0.79 (95 percent CI 0.51, 0.93).

#### FISH for TERC or MYC versus Other Tests

Two studies compared the performance of different tests or combinations of tests and their clinical validity in LSIL patients. One compared FISH testing for TERC or MYC, FISH for TERC or MYC or high-risk HPV, and Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV. For the diagnosis of CIN2+, testing with Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV was the most sensitive, whereas FISH for TERC or MYC was the most specific.

The other study compared FISH for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV, and a combination of both. (We presumed that the combination was considered positive if either FISH or Hybrid Capture 2 was positive, although the study is unclear in this regard, given a consistent pattern of higher sensitivity and lower specificity from the combined test compared to either test alone.)

For the outcome of CIN2+, the combination of FISH and Hybrid Capture 2 appeared to be the most sensitive test, whereas FISH alone was the most specific. These results also held for the outcome of CIN3+.

#### FISH for HPV 16 or 18

Three studies examining FISH for HPV 16 or 18 (among other types) in women with LSIL provided data for the sensitivity and specificity in LSIL patients for the CIN2+ outcome. The sensitivities ranged from 0.75 to 0.81. The specificities ranged from 0.00 to 0.88. Two studies reported data for the outcome of CIN3+, showing similar sensitivities (0.83 and 0.80, respectively) with wide, overlapping CIs. The specificity was 0.42 in one study but only 0.17 in the other.

#### **Clinical Validity in ASCUS Cytology Samples**

#### FISH for TERC or MYC

Three studies assessed FISH for TERC (or TERC or MYC, in one study) and reported data by ASCUS cytology, one of which included patients positive for HPV (type not specified). Two of the studies provided data for the outcome of CIN2+: the sensitivity and specificity were 0.75 to 0.82 and 0.87 to 0.93, respectively. All three studies provided data for the CIN3+ outcome. Sensitivities ranged from 0.25 to 0.87. Specificities ranged from 0.67 to 0.89.

#### **FISH for TERC versus Other Tests**

One study compared FISH for TERC (not MYC), Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV, and a combination of FISH and Hybrid Capture 2 in women with ASCUS for CIN2+ and CIN3+. The results were similar to the corresponding findings in LSIL patients.

#### FISH for HPV 16 or 18

Two studies examined FISH for HPV 16 or 18 (among other types) in ASCUS patients for the CIN2+ outcome. The sensitivities were different (1.00 vs. 0.29 percent). Specificity was available for one study (it was 0.50). These same studies examined FISH for HPV for the outcome of CIN3+, with sensitivities of 0.25 and 1.00 and specificities of 0.44 and 0.67.

### Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting for Individual Studies

Our assessment of study quality and reporting for the 10 studies of clinical validity (Key Question 3) was based on 18 questions related to assay performance and reporting thereof. Few studies reported information of recruitment and study design, although reporting of information on the index tests and references standards was generally adequate. Data on flow and timing was sparsely reported. All patients received the same reference standard, but inclusion of all patients was complete only in 50 percent of studies, resulting in variable clarity and bias resulting from patient flow. Overall, the reporting was frequently unclear, impeding the assessment of the risk of bias.

In contrast, concern regarding the applicability of studies to Key Question 3 was uniformly low, given the inclusion criteria for these studies.

#### Strength of Evidence

The strength of evidence for the studies on clinical validity reviewed for Key Question 3a was rated as low. The studies were generally small. The number of comparisons for each pair test–outcome pair was low. Reporting on items used for quality assessment was often unclear, yielding overall low methodological quality. Point estimates were heterogeneous. The CIs were often overlapping because of imprecise estimates. Across studies of FISH tests for HPV 16 or 18 (among other types), the panels of HPV probes used did not overlap, resulting in clinical heterogeneity.

Overall, the lower 95 percent confidence limit for sensitivity and specificity spanned 0.5 in a high proportion of studies, indicating that the test results may not distinguish between the presence or absence of FISH signals beyond chance. The evidence was considered to be direct for clinical validity. Thus, overall we have low confidence that the estimated clinical validity of the FISH test represents its true validity.

# Key Question 3b: How similar are the spectrum and prevalence of the histopathological abnormalities and cervical cancers between the studies and Medicare beneficiaries?

We conducted a focused search for studies describing unbiased population-based prevalence estimates for high-risk CIN. The U.S. study ALTS<sup>9</sup> reported that in 2001, among 1149 women with a diagnosis of ASCUS at study enrollment who underwent colposcopy, 6.3 percent had CIN2 and 5.1 percent had CIN3+. Another U.S. study of women in 1998 <sup>6</sup> found histologic high-grade abnormalities (not clearly defined) or cancer in about 7.3 percent of women with ASCUS and in about 15.2 percent with LSIL. Stratification by age under 40 years and age 40 years or older showed prevalences of a high-grade abnormality of 11 percent and 2.5 percent in ASCUS patients, respectively, and in LSIL patients the prevalence was 16.5 percent and 9.6 percent, respectively.

### Key Question 4: What are the clinical utility and harms for ISH tests in cervical cytology?

No studies compared patient care strategies resulting from different test thresholds or different combinations of ISH or non-ISH tests. This is not surprising, since ISH testing is not currently used in practice. Potential harms associated with colposcopy and biopsy include transient cervical bleeding and discharge or infection with fever and moderate-to-severe pain. Treatment with cervical conization can be complicated by cervical incompetence, resulting in fetal prematurity or infertility. Harms from false positive findings are anxiety and unnecessary procedures. Harms from false negative findings are the missed opportunity for early and potentially curative treatment.

#### **Discussion**

#### **Key Findings and Strength of Evidence**

Cervical cancer screening remains an evolving field with ongoing reevaluation of Pap screening practices and the role of HPV testing, as well as development of new technologies including ISH testing for genetic abnormalities. The key findings of this review and the strength of evidence are summarized in **Table B**.

Table B: Key Findings and Strength of Evidence

| Key Question          | Population                       | Test/Assay  | Outcome           | Strength of Evidence   |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
|                       |                                  |   |                   | Summary and Comments   |
| 1. Horizon scan       | Women                            | Any ISH test  | NA                | SOE=NA   |
|                       | screened or                      |   |                   | 135 Articles described use of an ISH probe on cervical cytology or histology samples   |
|                       | tested for                       |   |                   | <ul> <li>31 Studies used ISH for TERC; 7 of these examined both TERC and MYC</li> </ul>  |
|                       | cervical cancer                  |   |                   | <ul> <li>91 Studies used ISH for HPV 16; 87 of these studies examined both HPV 16 and 18</li> </ul>                                    |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | <ul> <li>On the basis of these findings, we focused of the subsequent review on ISH for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18</li> </ul>        |
| 2. Analytic validity  | Women                            | Any ISH test for  | Agreement with    | SOE=NA   |
|                       | screened or                      | TERC, MYC, HPV 16,  | reference test    | No studies compared ISH test for TERC or MYC with DNA-based reference test   |
|                       | tested for                       | or HPV 18   |                   | 14 Studies compared ISH tests for HPV 16 or 18 (among other types) with various reference tests (mostly PCR and                        |
|                       | cervical cancer                  |   |                   | Hybrid Capture 2). Agreement was variable, indicating differences in measurement techniques between ISH and                            |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | reference tests, as well as nonoverlapping panels of HPV probes. Assessment of study quality shows deficiencies in                     |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | reporting, which may indicate low study quality. Overall, evidence for analytic validity of various ISH assays was                     |
|                       |                                  |   | Thurstalds        | limited.   |
|                       |                                  |   | Thresholds        | SOE=NA  14 Studies included for KO2 and 10 studies included for KO2 were exemined for information on thresholds of positivity.         |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | 14 Studies included for KQ2 and 10 studies included for KQ3 were examined for information on thresholds of positivity on ISH testing.  |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | <ul> <li>Thresholds for ISH tests with TERC or MYC probes consisted of variable counts of signal-positive cells (three or</li> </ul>   |
|                       |                                  | more) and a range of different control probes for centromere or chromosome numbers. |                   |  |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | <ul> <li>Test positivity for HPV DNA was dichotomized as detection versus no detection in most studies (except for one,</li> </ul>     |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | which used a cutoff of 30 cells as positivity for episomal infection).   |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | Two other studies provided information on threshold determination of FISH for TERC in samples from normal women                        |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | across four laboratories (one in 1 study and three in the other); the value for a positive result ranged from 5.2–6.4                  |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | percent of cells with an abnormal signal (statistical comparison ND).  |
|                       |                                  |   | Other preanalytic | SOE=NA   |
|                       |                                  |   | issues            | For questions related to preanalytic issues impacting analytic validity, the data were sparse or not informative.                      |
|                       |                                  |   | Prevalence of     | SOE=NA   |
|                       |                                  |   | genetic marker    | Population-based estimates for cervical HPV infection detected by PCR were available from NHANES. The overall                          |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | HPV prevalence was 26.8 percent among girls and women aged 14 to 59 years. The HPV prevalence significantly                            |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | increased each year of age from 14 to 24 years, followed by a gradual decline in prevalence through 59 years. There                    |
| 0 011 1 11 111        | 107                              | A 10111 11  | OINIO OINIO       | were no studies for population-based prevalence of TERC or MYC.  |
| 3a. Clinical validity | Women                            | Any ISH test for  | CIN2+ or CIN3+    | SOE=low  |
|                       | screened or                      | TERC, MYC, HPV 16,  |                   | 10 Studies provided information on clinical validity of FISH tests for CIN2+ or CIN3+. Of these, 8 provided results for                |
|                       | tested for                       | or HPV 18   |                   | FISH on TERC (3 tested for TERC or MYC) and 3 studies provided results for FISH for HPV 16 or 18 (1 study tested                       |
|                       | cervical cancer                  |   |                   | both probe types, separately). In one study all women were HPV positive (type not reported); HPV status in the other                   |
|                       | with finding of<br>LSIL or ASCUS |   |                   | studies was not known.  Meta-analysis of 7 studies of TERC in LSIL for CIN2+ found summary sensitivity of 0.71 (95% CI 0.48, 0.87) and |
|                       | on cytology, with                |   |                   | summary specificity of 0.81 (95% CI 0.61, 0.92).   |
|                       | or without HPV                   |   |                   | Meta-analysis of 5 studies of TERC in LSIL for CIN3+ found summary sensitivity of 0.78 (95% CI 0.65, 0.87) and                         |
|                       | infection                        |   |                   | summary specificity of 0.79 (95% CI 0.51, 0.93).   |
|                       | HIICCHOH                         |   |                   | 2 Studies compared different test combinations.  |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | <ul> <li>One compared results of FISH for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV, and either test. FISH for TERC</li> </ul>          |
|                       |                                  |   |                   | • One compared results of Fish for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for High-risk Fir V, and either lest. FISH 101 TERC                          |

| Key Question   | Population  | Test/Assay  | Outcome                             | Strength of Evidence  |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 3a. Clinical validity  | Women<br>screened for<br>cervical cancer<br>with finding of<br>LSIL or ASCUS,<br>with or without<br>HPV infection | Any ISH test for<br>TERC, MYC, HPV 16,<br>or HPV 18 | Clinical outcomes                   | alone showed lower sensitivity but higher specificity than the combination of FISH or Hybrid Capture 2.  • The other study compared three test strategies: FISH for TERC or MYC, Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV, and FISH for TERC, MYC, or HPV. FISH for TERC or MYC alone showed lower sensitivity but higher specificity than either other test strategy.  For other cytology classifications and tests, the numbers of studies was limited. 3 Studies had data on FISH for TERC (without MYC) in women with ASCUS. One included only samples positive for HPV. There were also only 3 studies with data on FISH for HPV 16 or 18 in women with LSIL or ASCUS.  Across all studies and tests, there was a trade-off between sensitivity and specificity, suggesting a threshold effect. However, there was also great clinical heterogeneity across populations and test probes,  Assessment of risk of bias showed low study quality or incomplete reporting. There was inconsistency in effect estimates and many were imprecise. The evidence was considered direct for clinical validity.  Overall, the strength of evidence was graded as low, failing to show consistently better sensitivity or specificity with FISH testing for identification of CIN2+ or CIN3+ than would be expected by chance.  SOE=insufficient  No studies examined the association of ISH test results with clinical outcomes. |
| 3b. Prevalence of the outcome in comparison to the Medicare population |   | NA  | Prevalence of disease (CIN2+ or 3+) | SOE=NA Two U.S. studies provided prevalence data. In a 2001 study, among 1149 women with ASCUS, 6.3 percent had CIN2 and 5.1 percent had CIN3+. A 1998 study reported prevalences of histologic high-grade abnormalities (not clearly defined) or cancer in 7.3 percent of women with ASCUS and in 15.2 percent with LSIL, with prevalences greater among those under 40 than among those 40 and over.  |
| 4. Clinical utility  | Women<br>screened for<br>cervical cancer  | Any ISH test for<br>TERC, MYC, HPV 16,<br>or HPV 18 | Clinical outcomes                   | SOE=insufficient  No studies compared patient care strategies among various tests, thresholds, or combinations of ISH or non-ISH tests.  Potential harms associated with colposcopy and biopsy are transient cervical bleeding and discharge or infection with fever and moderate-to-severe pain. Cervical conization can be complicated by cervical stenosis or incompetence resulting in fetal prematurity or infertility. Harms from false positive findings are anxiety and unnecessary procedures. Harms from false negative findings are the missed opportunity for early and potentially curative treatment.   |

ASCUS=atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance, CI=confidence interval; CIN=cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization, HPV=human papillomavirus, ISH=in situ hybridization, KQ=key question, MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, NA=not applicable; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion, NHANES=National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; PCR=polymerase chain reaction, SOE=strength of evidence, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene, US=United States.

The horizon scan conducted for Key Question 1 led to the subsequent focus on ISH tests for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18 as tests for cervical abnormalities or cancer.

Our review of data on analytic validity for Key Question 2 revealed a paucity of evidence. We found no studies examining the association between ISH for TERC or MYC and another genetic test in cytology or histology samples. For HPV, we identified some studies for which we could examine the correlation between ISH and reference tests, namely PCR and Hybrid Capture 2. However, these tests measure different biological parameters since, unlike ISH, the reference HPV tests are not restricted to detecting nuclear episomal or integrated HPV. (In situ ISH testing for HPV, which is the only ISH that can identify integration into the genome, may add information beyond the most common ISH testing for 13 or 14 types of HPV or ISH for HPV 16 and 18, which only indicate HPV infection, not integration.)

Further, the panels of HPV genotypes tested for by ISH and the reference tests varied and were not completely overlapping. This heterogeneity limits the conclusions that can be drawn about analytic validity. Not surprisingly, the agreement between ISH tests and reference tests was inconsistent across the studies.

Risk of bias assessment of analytic validity studies showed variable detail of reporting, which was particularly poor for the reference tests. Review of the evidence on thresholds for ISH tests also showed incomplete reporting as well as variable thresholds of positivity and chromosomal control probes used. Information on other preanalytic issues was sparse or not informative. This suggests a need for research to explore thresholds and standardize test procedures.

For Key Question 3 on clinical validity, the strength of evidence for ISH testing was graded as low, failing to show that the addition of ISH tests resulted in better clinical validity. Clinical practice guidelines suggest that ISH is a potential add-on test after initial Pap testing, with subsequent HPV testing, or after initial Pap and HPV cotesting. In this context, it is more desirable for ISH to show high specificity than high sensitivity. In our review, FISH testing did not show consistently increased sensitivity for the identification of CIN2+ or CIN3+ on histology, although it was more specific than other tests or test combinations. However, we cannot conclude that ISH testing would increase clinical validity of an overall screening strategy. As compared with FISH or Hybrid Capture 2 testing for HPV, FISH for TERC or MYC alone was more specific and less sensitive than the test combinations.

Regarding Key Question 4, we found no studies examining the association of ISH test results with clinical outcomes. There were also no comparative studies of strategies that include ISH tests that examined clinical utility, which would be of particular interest for colposcopy rates and histology results.

#### **Comparison with Current Knowledge**

ISH tests are not used routinely used in screening for cervical cancer at this point. However, there is a need to improve the clinical validity of screening for cervical cancer. Thus there is a potential role for tests such as ISH. However, HPV testing is evolving, and new reference tests for HPV testing will change the performance of add-on tests. Further, the recent launch of HPV vaccination in adolescents is expected to change the natural history of HPV-associated cervical carcinoma going forward.

#### **Applicability**

Formal appraisal of applicability of the Key Question 3 studies on clinical validity with the QUADAS-2 tool showed no major concern regarding applicability. However, studies included

populations from around the world, with variable prevalences of HPV infections, CIN classes, and cervical cancer.

CMS has a particular interest in the Medicare population, whose core beneficiaries are 65 years of age or older. On the basis of the lower incidence of HPV infection and cervical cancer among older women who have undergone adequate screening than among younger women, the 2012 guidelines recommend cessation of screening after the age of 65 years (so long as screening tests were negative in the prior 10 years). Since a notable proportion of Medicare beneficiaries are younger than 65, the findings of the report are still relevant for CMS.

#### Implications for Clinical and Policy Decisionmaking

The current evidence base is insufficient to consider routine ISH testing in the clinical scenarios analyzed in the report. Specifically the evidence is insufficient to recommend routine ISH testing for TERC, MYC, HPV 16 or 18 in women screened or tested for cervical cancer with a finding of LSIL or ASCUS on cytology, with or without HPV infection.

#### Limitations

Our review is limited to published reports, which usually do not allow for detailed analysis of individual patient data for subgroups of interest. Studies evaluating more than one test approach did not include cross-tabulation of positive and negative test results across all tests. Our review addresses a limited scope based on what was determined to be the most meaningful clinical questions. Given our stringent inclusion criteria for articles, requiring the mention of cytologic or histologic sampling in the abstract, we may have missed studies that could have contributed additional data for the review of analytic validity.

Regarding Key Question 3 on clinical validity of ISH in particular, the identified evidence base was limited. Studies were generally small and those that we could meta-analyze yielded imprecise effect estimates. Study samples often were from sample banks or databanks, limiting the applicability to the screening population. With one exception, the included studies did not unequivocally report or stratify by HPV status. There was clinical heterogeneity among the results, given the variety of ISH probe panels used and differences in biological correlates between ISH and the DNA-based reference tests. In addition, the reporting of study quality items was deficient. No studies examined risk prediction with ISH or the test's clinical utility or addressed screening for cervical adenocarcinoma in particular.

#### **Research Gaps**

Our review reveals four major research gaps. First, the assessment of the analytic validity of ISH (Key Question 2) highlights a need to establish common thresholds, probe sets, controls, and procedures. Bigger studies are needed to yield more precise estimates.

Second, future research should reflect changes in clinical practice. On the basis of the current guidelines, it can be expected that Pap with reflexive HPV testing or Pap—HPV cotesting will become more widely used. This will require study of the clinical validity of ISH as an add-on test in groups of women characterized as having a normal Pap or ASCUS or LSIL along with a positive or negative HPV test. It is also expected that HPV testing will eventually be able to routinely identify not only high-risk HPV genotypes broadly but also HPV 16 and 18 individually, with the use of either sequential or combined tests. This will require reevaluation of

the role of ISH, which we considered to be an alternative to testing for HPV 16 or HPV 18. Development of automated HPV testing may provide an incentive to explore the performance of up-front HPV testing rather than Pap testing, since testing of cervical cytologic specimens requires a trained human operator. This would generate another constellation in which to study the value added by ISH testing.

Third, further evaluation of clinical validity of ISH should be better designed to achieve this aim. Studies could examine ISH testing for not only a single probe (such as TERC) but also panels of probes, for example for both TERC and HPV. Ideally, large studies would allow for the comparison of multiple tests in order to make it possible to select tests with best analytic validity as well as clinical validity for CIN. However, to measure false negative rates, colposcopy would need to be performed in patients with negative screening tests. Such studies should therefore identify the tests, thresholds, and combinations that are most promising for further evaluation of clinical utility. Efficient exploration of the correct test use (i.e., the testing with the best performance) would again be conducted with several promising tests, thresholds, and test combinations studied simultaneously in a sufficiently large sample on the same specimens and follow patients with routine or test-directed care to assess impacts on diagnostic thinking, evaluation, management, and clinical outcomes. Projecting the clinical utility of different tests may entail modeling of data from different studies in decision analyses.

Lastly, the role ISH testing for detection of adenocarcinoma should be examined. The variability in chromosomal aberrations between squamous-cell cancer and adenocarcinoma suggests that a panel of ISH probes, rather than a single probe, would capture a greater variety of chromosomal changes.

#### **Conclusions**

Our report shows an emerging body of literature on the evaluation of ISH testing for cervical cancer. Limitations of the evidence base are the lack of use of ISH in a screening context, the lack of evaluation of the impact of testing on clinical utility (in particular, colposcopy), and the lack of evaluation of impact on clinical outcomes. Thus, the evidence is too immature to suggest the use of FISH for routine testing. Recent changes in recommended screening algorithms and evolution of HPV tests will require reexamination of the role for add-on tests such as ISH for triaging women with abnormal screening tests.

#### **Acronyms**

| AHRQ                             | Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality                      |
|----------------------------------|---|
| ASCP                             | American Society for Clinical Pathology                         |
| ASC-H (cytologic classification) | Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL                    |
| ASCUS (cytologic classification) | Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance            |
| CIN (histologic classification)  | Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, with mild dysplasia (CIN1), |
|                                  | moderate dysplasia (CIN2), or severe dysplasia (CIN3)           |
| CMS                              | Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services                      |
| FISH                             | Fluorescence in situ hybridization                              |
| HPV                              | Human papillomavirus  |
| HSIL (cytologic classification)  | High-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion                      |
| ISH                              | In situ hybridization   |
| LSIL (cytologic classification)  | Low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion                       |

| MYC      | Myelocytomatosis oncogene (on chromosome 8, band q24)     |  |
|----------|---|--|
| Pap test | Papanicolaou test (of cervical cytology)                  |  |
| QUADAS-2 | Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies 2       |  |
| SCC      | Squamous-cell carcinoma                                   |  |
| TERC     | Telomerase RNA component gene (on chromosome 3, band q26) |  |
| USPSTF   | U.S. Preventive Services Task Force                       |  |

#### References

- 1. World Health Organisation. Cervical cancer, human papillomavirus (HPV), and HPV vaccines. WHO/RHR/08.14. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO Press; 2007.
- National Cancer Institute. Cervical cancer screening. 2012. Available at: <a href="http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/screening/cervical/HealthProfessional/page2">http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/screening/cervical/HealthProfessional/page2</a>. Accessed on October 21, 2011.
- 3. Saslow D, Solomon D, Lawson HW, et al. American Cancer Society, American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology, and American Society for Clinical Pathology screening guidelines for the prevention and early detection of cervical cancer. CA Cancer J Clin 2012 May;62(3):147-72.
- 4. American Cancer Society. Cancer Facts & Figures 2011. 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.cancer.org/Research/CancerFactsFigures/CancerFactsFigures/cancer-facts-figures-2011">http://www.cancer.org/Research/CancerFactsFigures/CancerFactsFigures/cancer-facts-figures-2011</a>. Accessed on October 21, 2011.
- 5. College of American Pathologists. Cytopathology checklist: CAP Accreditation Program. College of American Pathologists. Northfield, IL: College of American Pathologists; 2012.
- 6. Kinney WK, Manos M, Hurley LB, et al. Where's the high-grade cervical neoplasia? The importance of minimally abnormal Papanicolaou diagnoses. Obstet Gynecol 1998;91(6):973-76. PMID: 19611007.
- 7. Rogstad KE. The psychological impact of abnormal cytology and colposcopy. BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology 2002;109(4):364-68.
- 8. The TOMBOLA (Trial Of Management of Borderline and Other Low-grade Abnormal smears) Group á. After-effects reported by women following colposcopy, cervical biopsies and LLETZ: results from the TOMBOLA trial. BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology 2009;116(11):1506-14.
- 9. Solomon D, Davey D, Kurman R, et al. The 2001 Bethesda System: terminology for reporting results of cervical cytology. JAMA 2002 Apr 24;287(16):2114-19. PMID: jst10014 [pii].
- 10. Kahn JA. HPV vaccination for the prevention of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. N Engl J Med 2009 Jul 16;361(3):271-78.
- 11. Wright TC, Schiffman M. Adding a Test for Human Papillomavirus DNA to Cervical-Cancer Screening. N Engl J Med 2003 Feb 6;348(6):489-90. doi: 10.1056/NEJMp020178.
- 12. Feldman S, Sirovich B, Goodman A. Screening for cervical cancer: rationale and recommendations. 2012. Available at: www.uptodate.com.
- 13. Moyer VA. Screening for Cervical Cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Annals of Internal Medicine 2012 Jun 19;156(12):880-91.

- 14. Sun F, Bruening W, Erinoff E, et al. Addressing challenges in genetic test evaluation. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/105/704/Genetic-Test-Evaluation\_Final-Report\_20110615.pdf">http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/105/704/Genetic-Test-Evaluation\_Final-Report\_20110615.pdf</a>. Accessed on November 4, 2011.
- 15. Whiting PF, Rutjes AWS, Westwood ME, et al. QUADAS-2: A Revised Tool for the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies. Annals of Internal Medicine 2011 Oct 18;155(8):529-36.
- Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville, MD: AHRQ; 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/60/318/MethodsGuide\_Prepublication\_Draft\_20110824.pdf">http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/60/318/MethodsGuide\_Prepublication\_Draft\_20110824.pdf</a>.
- 17. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions--agency for healthcare research and quality and the effective health-care program. J Clin Epidemiol 2010 May;63(5):513-23.
- 18. Dunne EF, Unger ER, Sternberg M, et al. Prevalence of HPV Infection Among Females in the United States. JAMA: The Journal of the American Medical Association 2007 Feb 28;297(8):813-19.

#### **Background**

#### **Overview**

Cervical cancer is a highly preventable disease. Most cases are related to infection with specific high-risk strains of human papillomavirus (HPV). Progression is generally slow, with early cellular abnormalities, termed dysplasia, sometimes evolving to more severe dysplasia and on to carcinoma in situ and invasive cancer (squamous-cell carcinoma or adenocarcinoma). Screening for cervical cancer has the potential to detect precancerous lesions and cancers in early stages, which can be effectively treated through early diagnosis and treatment. Thus, in the United States, regular screening is recommended for all women between the ages of 21 and 65 years.

Incidence and mortality rates for cervical cancer vary globally, depending on the availability of cervical screening and prevention programs. In the United States, which has widespread screening practices, there were more than 12,000 new cases of cervical cancer and 4,220 related deaths in 2011.<sup>1,4</sup>

The screening tests currently used in the United States on cervical cell samples include the Papanicolaou (Pap) test to detect cellular changes, as well as tests for high-risk HPV infection. Although both tests identify a large proportion of women who harbor premalignant lesions, in a large number of women abnormalities detected on these tests will spontaneously resolve or will not be confirmed on histologic examination by colposcopy. A particular challenge is the management of women with cytologic findings of atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) or low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (LSIL). The median percentage of all Pap tests reported by various U.S. laboratories in 2009 for ASCUS ranged from 2.9 to 4.8 percent and for LSIL, from 1.2 to 2.8 percent, depending on the cytology preparation method (according to the College of American Pathologists Laboratory Accreditation Program). Less than one-fifth of women with these findings will have a finding on colposcopically directed biopsy that warrants treatment. In addition, colposcopy incurs expense and may be associated with physical and/or psychological harms.

Thus, testing strategies that can more accurately triage patients to colposcopy are needed, to minimize overtreatment. One emerging strategy is the use of testing for high-risk HPV genotypes.

This Technology Assessment (TA) examines the role of in situ hybridization (ISH) tests, including fluorescence ISH (FISH), to detect genetic abnormalities (from either HPV or non-HPV DNA) on cervical cytologic specimens to increase the clinical validity of identification of precancerous lesions or cervical cancer.

#### **Uniform Terminology for Cervical Lesions**

In the United States, cervical cytology findings are graded according to the Bethesda system to describe epithelial-cell abnormalities, including HPV infection (**Table 1**). The classification system was first developed in 1988 and has been revised several times since, most recently in 2001. Squamous-cell abnormalities are the most common, although abnormal glandular cells can also be found.

Table 1. Bethesda Classification of Cervical Cytology from Papanicolaou Testing.

| Squamous Cells                             |
|--|
| Atypical squamous cells (ASC)              |
| of undetermined significance (ASCUS)       |
| cannot exclude HSIL (ASC-H)                |
| Low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion  |
| (LSIL)                                     |
| High-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion |
| (HSIL)                                     |
| Squamous-cell carcinoma (SCC)              |
| Glandular cells                            |
| Atypical glandular cells                   |
| Atypical glandular cells, favor neoplastic |
| Endocervical adenocarcinoma in situ        |
|  |

Table 2. Classification of Cervical Histology.

| Squamous cells                             |
|--|
| Borderline, not otherwise specified        |
| Borderline, high grade not excluded        |
| Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 1 |
| CIN2                                       |
| CIN3                                       |
| SCC  |
| Glandular cells                            |
| Low- or high-grade cervical glandular      |
| intraepithelial neoplasia (CGIN)           |
| High-grade CGIN                            |
| Adenoglandular carcinoma                   |

Based on Bulten et al. 10

Based on Solomon et al.9

Histologic changes (those detected on biopsy) are described as cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN). CIN is categorized according to the depth of involvement and the atypicality of the cell into three degrees of severity (**Table 2**). CIN1 is considered a low grade lesion. It refers to mildly atypical cellular changes in the lower third of the epithelium (formerly called mild dysplasia). HPV-induced cytopathic effects (koilocytotic atypia) are often present. CIN2 is considered a high-grade lesion. It refers to moderately atypical cellular changes confined to the basal two-thirds of the epithelium (formerly called moderate dysplasia) with preservation of epithelial maturation. CIN3 is also considered a high-grade lesion, but it refers to severely atypical cellular changes encompassing greater than two-thirds of the epithelial thickness, and includes full-thickness lesions (formerly called severe dysplasia or carcinoma in situ). Invasive cancer may also be diagnosed on histology.

Generally, a higher grade of cytology indicates a greater risk for higher classes on subsequent histology but abnormal cytology may also be associated with both more or less severe histologic findings. This is why histology is needed for definitive diagnosis.

#### **Natural History of Cervical Cancer**

The cervix is the lower, narrow portion of the uterus that joins with the top end of the vagina. The surface of the cervix facing the vagina consists of squamous cells that transition to the columnar epithelium beneath. The exact layer in which transition occurs can change physiologically within an area called the transformation zone. Glandular cells are located in the cervical opening or in the lining of the uterus.

Infection with sexually transmitted HPV can cause genital warts as well as cervical cancer. HPV infection can be acute or persistent. Acute infection can disappear within 1 to 2 years, most likely because of eradication by the woman's immune system. Persistent infection can occur in a small number of women who then are at increased risk of developing cancer. The risk factors for persistent HPV infection include smoking, a compromised immune system, and possibly coinfection with other sexually transmitted viruses (e.g., herpesvirus or chlamydia). Low socioeconomic status is also associated with an increased risk of cervical cancer.

HPV infection and precancer do not cause symptoms but early genetic and morphologic changes can be seen in cervical cells with various tests. Early detection permits early treatment, which is more likely to be successful than treatment at later stages. Morphologic signs of

precancer show up as abnormal-looking cells that can be seen under a microscope in a Pap smear or biopsy sample of cervical tissue. Genetic signs of precancer and HPV infection take the form of chromosomal changes (e.g., extra copies or too few copies of human genes) and the presence of HPV DNA, respectively, both of which can be detected by genetic tests such as ISH and PCR that involve probes (certain molecules) that bind to the DNA of interest.

#### **Epidemiology of Cervical Cancer**

#### **Incidence and Mortality**

The incidence of and mortality from cervical cancer have decreased over time in the United States and in other developed countries, as screening has increased.<sup>2</sup> In 2012, there were more than 12,000 new cases and 4,220 deaths.<sup>1,4</sup> The age-adjusted incidence rate in the U.S. was approximately 15 cases per 100,000 women in 1975 and declined consistently over the next two decades to less than 7 cases per 100,000 women in 2009.<sup>13</sup> The corresponding rates of death have similarly decreased, with an estimated mortality of more than 5 women per 100,000 in 1975 to just over 2 women per 100,000 in 2009. The incidence remains high in developing countries, however, which carry more than 85 percent of the burden of disease<sup>1,14</sup>; and cervical cancer remains the second most common cause of cancer deaths among women worldwide.<sup>3</sup>

Squamous-cell carcinoma (SCC) accounts for about 80 to 90 percent of cases of cervical cancer, with adenocarcinoma accounting for the rest. <sup>15</sup> Although adenocarcinoma currently is diagnosed in fewer cases than SCC, its incidence is increasing and it can be harder to detect on Pap testing because it occurs in the glandular tissue rather than the squamous-cell layer that is sampled typically. <sup>16</sup>

Incidence and mortality from cervical cancer are known to vary among racial/ethnic groups and among age groups in the United States. The incidence and mortality are lower among white women than among nonwhite women.<sup>2,3</sup> Hispanic women are most likely to get cervical cancer, followed by blacks, American Indians and Alaskan natives, whites, and Asians and Pacific Islanders.<sup>13</sup>

Cervical cancer tends to occur in midlife; the median age at diagnosis is 48 years. <sup>13</sup> Most cases are found in women younger than 50 years; few occur in women younger than 20. <sup>2</sup> Older women still have a risk of developing cervical cancer, however; more than 20 percent of cases of cervical cancer are found in women over 65 years of age. However, these cases are typically in women who had not been screened regularly for cervical cancer earlier in life. <sup>17</sup>

Mortality from cervical cancer also peaks in midlife<sup>1</sup>: in developed countries, in the 45- to 54-year-old group, there are over 5 deaths per 100,000 women, and in the 55- to 64-year-old group, nearly 10 cases per 100,000 women, with the highest number of cases among women 65 years and older: approximately 18 deaths per 100,000 women. In the United States in particular, as of 2012, the rates are just over 1 death per 100,000 women under 50 years of age, increasing to almost 2 deaths per 100,000 women under 65 years of age, and jumping to over 5 deaths per 100,000 women 65 years of age or older.<sup>13</sup>

#### Role of Human Papillomavirus Infection in Cervical Cancer

## **Pathogenesis**

Infection with specific high-risk strains of HPV is central to the pathogenesis of cervical cancer, which specifically is preceded by integration of the viral DNA into the cervical cells. Using modern HPV detection methods, 95 to 100 percent of squamous-cell cervical cancer and 75 to 95 percent of high-grade CIN lesions have detectable HPV DNA. Many of the more than 150 strains of HPV can be divided into "high-risk" and "low-risk" categories on the basis of their association with cervical cancer (**Table 3**).

Table 3. High-Risk and Low-Risk HPV Types.

| Risk Group | HPV Types  |
|------------|--|
| High       | 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 68, 69, 82 |
| Low        | 6, 11, 40, 42, 43, 44, 54, 61, 72, 81                      |

HPV=human papillomavirus.

Of the approximately 30 to 40 HPV genotypes that infect the mucosa of the genital tract, 8 (types 16, 18, 45, 31, 33, 52, 58, and 35) are responsible for 95 percent of cervical cancers and are therefore called "high-risk" types. Two of these types (types 16 and 18) are alone responsible for about 70 percent of cervical cancers. <sup>19</sup> In the United States, 20 to 44 percent of women are infected with one of the approximately 150 HPV strains <sup>20</sup> (high risk or other), which may either be cleared by the body or may persist and over time cause precancerous lesions and ultimately malignancy. Recent work (in 2012) has linked HPV-related cervical cancers to abnormalities in a small, discrete population of cells located at the transformation zone of the cervix. <sup>21</sup>

#### **Epidemiology of HPV Infection**

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimate that nearly 5.5 million new genital HPV cases occur each year in the United States.<sup>22</sup> It is estimated that more than 20 million people in the U.S. are infected with HPV at any given time.<sup>23</sup>

Genital HPV is acquired through sexual and genital skin-to-skin contact. Prevalence generally is greatest within a few years after the median age of first sexual intercourse (which is at 17 years in the United States).<sup>3</sup> About 90 percent of HPV infections become undetectable within a year or two.<sup>3</sup> Persistence beyond this time period is predictive of CIN3 or more severe disease in the subsequent years. High-risk HPV 16 or 18 causes a greater proportion of adenocarcinomas (about 85 percent of cases) than SCCs (about 70 percent of cases).<sup>16</sup> (Note that virtually 100 percent of cases of cervical cancer are caused by infection with one of the approximately 15 types of high-risk HPV.)

### **Cytologic Screening for Cervical Cancer**

Screening tests are performed on a sample of cervical cells obtained from scraping the cervix during a speculum examination, called a Pap test. Conventional cervical samples are prepared by smearing the specimen on a slide. Liquid-based preparation involves placing the specimen into a liquid fixative solution (e.g., ThinPrep). Both of these preparations are a form of cytologic sample (i.e., the cells are separated from adjoining cells, either spread across the slide or

suspended in solution). (This is in contrast with histologic specimens, which are pieces of tissue in which the cells remain intact; histologic tests are not done at the screening stage.)

#### Papanicolaou (Pap) Testing

The Pap test is widely performed to screen for precancerous or cancerous changes in cervical cells and is reported in the United States according to the Bethesda system (see Table 1 above). LSIL, especially in young women, is generally associated with a transient HPV infection, whereas a finding of high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HSIL) is more likely to be associated with persistent HPV infection and a higher risk of progression to cervical cancer. <sup>24</sup>

The results of Pap testing cannot be used to make a definitive diagnosis or initiate treatment. Rather, the test functions solely to screen for cellular abnormalities that are associated with an increased risk for the development of cervical cancer. It identifies women who should have further evaluation by means of colposcopy, a procedure in which the cervix is viewed at high magnification. A large number of women undergo Pap screening and screening is conducted regularly. It is estimated that between 50 and 60 million cervical cytology tests (Pap tests) are performed each year in the US. Approximately 3.5 million of these are abnormal, and approximately 2.5 million women undergo diagnostic colposcopy as a result. The prevalence of various classes of cervical dysplasia in the United States in 2003 shows that early-stage abnormality is more common than later-stage disease, and many early-stage cases of disease resolve on their own. The provided results are designed to the common than later-stage disease, and many early-stage cases of disease resolve on their own.

### **HPV Testing**

HPV testing detects the presence of (i.e., infection with) various types of HPV DNA, including the high-risk types that are associated with high-grade CIN (2 or 3) or cancer before cellular abnormalities are evident. Testing for high-risk HPV has been proposed in combination with Pap testing or as an add-on test to follow up an abnormal Pap result. If liquid-based cytology sampling is performed, there is typically sufficient specimen left over after Pap testing to permit HPV testing as well. Specimens for HPV testing can also be collected from the endocervix and placed in an HPV test transport medium.<sup>27</sup>

In clinical practice, HPV test results are generally reported as positive or negative for the high-risk HPV types overall (rather than a specific type). A negative test means simply that no oncogenic HPV types are currently detected or that the patient may have been previously infected with a high-risk subtype and cleared the infection.

Currently there are four tests for high-risk HPV approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for primary screening as a cotest with Pap screening, all of which detect either 13 or 14 HPV types<sup>28</sup>:

- The Digene Hybrid Capture 2 High-Risk HPV test (the first to receive FDA approval, in 2003), which identifies the presence of any of 13 high-risk HPV types (HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, and 68) but cannot identify specific types.
- The Cervista<sup>TM</sup> HPV HR test (approved in 2009), which identifies the presence of any of 14 high-risk HPV types (HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, and 68).
- The Cobas HPV test (approved in April 2011), which detects the presence of HPV 16 or HPV 18 as well as a pooled result for an additional 12 high-risk types (HPV types 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66 and 68).

• The APTIMA® HPV assay (approved in October 2011), which detects the presence of any of 14 high-risk HPV types (HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 66, and 68) by identifying its messenger RNA.

One other FDA-approved test is the Cervista<sup>TM</sup> HPV 16/18 test. It identifies the presence of the high-risk HPV 16 or HPV 18, the two types that cause most HPV-associated cancers and the most aggressive types of cancer. This test was approved in 2009 only for use in women 30 years of age and older, in whom it is intended as a follow-up test after a less-specific positive HPV screen for the 14 high-risk types and adjunctively with cytology. At the present this test is not widely adopted or available. However, as it is a more specific test than the HPV tests currently used to detect any of 13 or 14 HPV types, it could be a reflex test in some circumstances (see Figures 2–4) and therefore a theoretically credible alternative to non–ISH-based HPV 16/18 testing.

Generally data suggest that the prevalence of HPV infection in cytologic specimens increases with increasing severity of cytologic classification. In the United States in 2007, the prevalence of HPV infection was approximately 13 percent among women with normal cytology, 79 percent among women with low grade lesions, 85 percent among women with high-grade lesions, and 87 percent among women with cervical cancer. Another source claims that 85 to 95 percent of women with LSIL will be positive for HPV. Therefore, it adds little to risk stratification in this group. However, HPV testing in individuals with ASCUS is helpful, as the risk of developing high-grade CIN would be considered to be the same in a patient with LSIL as in a patient with ASCUS and HPV positivity.

## **Management of Abnormal Screening Results**

If abnormal cells are detected on Pap testing, then further evaluation is conducted, with a colposcopy and colposcopically directed cervical biopsy.<sup>25</sup> Treatment decisions are made on the basis of diagnostic results from histologic examination. Cytologic findings may be associated with a subsequent histologic finding that is either more or less severe.

Overall, the number of high-risk CIN lesions is lower than the number of abnormal cytology findings. As discussed above, cytologic diagnoses in a large study of 46,009 women in the United States included ASCUS (3.6 percent), AGCUS (now called atypical glandular cells, 0.5 percent), low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (0.9 percent), and high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (0.3 percent). The same study found histologic high-grade abnormalities or cancer in about 7.3 percent of women with ASCUS, in about 15.2 percent with LSIL, and 71 percent with HSIL.<sup>6</sup>

Precancer or localized cancer can be treated to prevent progression to cancer or metastasis. Although 91.5 percent of women will survive 5 years when the cancer is localized, only 12.6 percent will survive distant disease. 13

Current practice is to treat women with CIN3 with a loop electrosurgical excision procedure (LEEP), laser therapy, or cryotherapy to remove or destroy the surface layers of the cervix and confirm that no invasive disease is present. More aggressive treatments include radical hysterectomy with pelvic lymph node dissection or radiation and chemotherapy.

Colposcopy has adverse outcomes including inconvenience, discomfort, anxiety, risk of subsequent cervical incontinence with fetal loss or prematurity, and financial cost. Thus, the goal of cervical-cancer screening is to enhance sensitivity and specificity for detecting high-grade CIN (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3) on histopathology in order to maximize the true positive results and minimize the false positive ones.

# **Current Guidelines for Cervical Cancer Screening and Treatment**

In March 2012, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) released new recommendations for screening women for cervical cancer. <sup>18</sup> At the same time, the American Cancer Society (ACS), the American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology (ASCCP), and the American Society for Clinical Pathology (ASCP) jointly published another set of screening recommendations. <sup>3</sup>

Guidelines issued by the USPSTF and the ACS, ASCCP, and ASCP suggest screening with a Pap test every 3 years for all healthy women ages 21 through 65 years with an adequate number (more than three) of previously normal screening results. The screening interval can be lengthened to every 5 years if on cotesting women have a negative Pap and a negative HPV test. These guidelines recommend against screening for cervical cancer in women over the age of 65 years who have had negative results on an adequate number of previous screening tests (with "adequate number" defined as three consecutive negative Pap results or two negative Pap and HPV tests in the prior 10 years, with the most recent within the previous 5 years.

In contrast, the 2009 American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) recommends that healthy women have screening with a Pap smear beginning at 21 years of age and every 2 years through an age of 29 years. In women aged 30 to 65 years with prior normal and adequate screening, they recommend cotesting with both Pap and HPV tests (either Pap alone or Pap with HPV testing). If both tests are negative, women without risk factors for cervical cancer should wait 3 years before repeat screening. Women 65 and older can forgo screening if three or more consecutive Pap smears are negative and no other abnormalities have been identified within the last 10 years.

Thus the difference between the two recent sets of recommendations is that the USPSTF advises testing in women 30 to 65 years of age with either Pap testing every 3 years and additional HPV testing for abnormal Pap tests or a combination of Pap and HPV (cotesting) every 5 years. The guidelines by the ACS, ASCCP, and ASCP give preference to Pap and HPV cotesting, on the basis of evidence from randomized trials showing that cotesting results in earlier detection of high-grade CIN or invasive cancer, and women who have undergone cotesting have a lower risk of high-grade CIN and invasive cancer after the first screening round. Because few studies have sufficient numbers of cancer cases to assess cancer risk directly, the guidelines considered the absolute risk of CIN3, including the rare cases of cancer (CIN3+) prior to or at the visit after a given visit, as the best measure of the risk of incident cervical cancer. Given its improved performance over Pap testing alone, cotesting (Pap plus HPV testing) can be used for screening at less frequent intervals. In addition, cotesting offers greater risk reduction for adenocarcinoma of the cervix and its precursors.

Screening by HPV testing alone (without concurrent or subsequent Pap testing) is not currently recommended in the United States. Genotype-specific testing for HPV 16 or HPV 16/18 is only recommended as an option in one particular clinical setting: for women who have a normal Pap result and a positive HPV test. In these women, both tests should be repeated at an interval, or alternatively they can undergo genotyping to determine whether they have infection with HPV16 and/or HPV 18. If positive on HPV16/18 testing, then colposcopy is recommended. If negative, then restesting after 1 year is recommended.

The guidelines further specify that women with ASCUS on Pap testing and a negative HPV test should be followed up with either a Pap test in 1 year or HPV testing plus a Pap test at

intervals of 3 years or longer. Finally, women who have been vaccinated against HPV should begin cervical cancer screening at the same age as unvaccinated women (i.e., at 21 years).

#### **Principles of ISH**

ISH testing is a technique that uses a molecular probe to bind to a cell's DNA. The probe has an attached chemical tag that is detectable by the technician. One example of FISH test probes are those constructed by chemically combining a fluorescent tag with a polynucleotide sequence. The tag fluoresces with a characteristic color under ultraviolet light. The polynucleotide sequence can specifically bind (i.e., hybridize) to a desired DNA sequence (e.g., a sequence characteristic of HPV or TERC) in the nuclei of a patient's cervical cells. If the test probe binds to a cell's DNA, a colored dot can be seen in that cell's nucleus on fluorescence microscopy. The number of such colored dots in cervical-cell nuclei (which are the FISH test findings) may or may not indicate the presence of the desired DNA sequence (i.e., may be positive or negative, respectively). FISH tests incorporate techniques to minimize the occurrence of false positive and false negative results.

The most common tags are nonisotopic (do not involve a radioactive isotope). Nonisotopic ISH (NISH) tests include FISH and chromogenic ISH (one test of which is colorimetric signal-amplified ISH [CSAC-ISH]). ISH tests can be made more sensitive by combination with other techniques such as catalyzed reporter deposition (CARD). Isotopic ISH is not commonly used because the chemical tag is radioactive and requires additional safety and handling procedures.

In the case of ISH involving probes for HPV, the HPV infection can be seen to be episomal, when a uniform HPV signal pattern is observed (contained within and covering the entire nucleus, suggesting the presence of HPV DNA in the nucleus but not yet integrated into the human chromosomes) or integrated, when a punctate signal pattern (consisting of discrete dots) is seen. Integration of HPV DNA into human chromosomes is postulated to be in the pathway to the development of cervical cancer.

#### **Potential for ISH for Cervical Cancer Screening**

ISH has been proposed as an additional noninvasive test on cervical smears to detect chromosomal abnormalities (markers of chromosomal damage) or HPV DNA. ISH testing for cervical dysplasia or malignancy is not yet widely established, but some laboratories have developed their own tests, and manufacturers are starting to promote the use of ISH testing to triage women to colposcopy based on their cytology, HPV result, and ISH test finding (e.g., <a href="https://www.cervicaldnadtextest.com/casestudies.php">www.cervicaldnadtextest.com/casestudies.php</a>). In the context of the current screening recommendations, ISH can be considered an experimental add-on test when prior screening tests have yielded abnormal results. Quest Diagnostics, a commercial laboratory vendor, now advertises FISH testing for TERC, noting that "women with LSIL or ASC-H Pap results" are appropriate candidates (ASC-H is a category related to and generally less prevalent than ASCUS: atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL)

 $(http://www.quest diagnostics.com/testcenter/testguide.action?fn=HematOnc/Cervix/TS\_Cervical Cancer\_TERC\_FISH.htm).$ 

Human chromosomal abnormalities have been observed in cervical cancers and premalignant stages on DNA-based microarrays. The microarray literature demonstrates that gain of 3q or loss of 3p are frequent changes in cervical cancer. This is particularly the case for squamous-cell carcinoma, whereas for adenocarcinoma the linkage to chromosomal abnormalities is less strong and if present it is more likely to be associated with gains of 1p, 1q and loss of 4q and 13q.

Chromosome 3 is the site of the telomerase RNA component (TERC) gene, located at band 3q26, which encodes the telomerase RNA component. Telomerase is activated relatively early in the progression to cervical cancer, as making it a logical target for ISH probes in cervical cancer screening. Another gene of interest implicated in cervical cancer is the myelocytomatosis oncogene (MYC), located on chromosome 8 (band 8q24). MYC has been shown to be a common site of HPV DNA integration, specifically by a high-risk type of HPV (HPV 18). Thus MYC also is of interest in using ISH testing for chromosomal changes associated with cervical cancer.

Given the prominent role of high-risk HPV infections for cervical cancer development, HPV DNA it is also a potentially informative target for ISH testing. HPV 16 and HPV 18 are among the most studied high-risk types.

#### Aim of the Technology Assessment

The objectives of this TA were to examine how ISH testing for either human chromosomal abnormalities or for HPV DNA in addition to Pap and HPV testing of cervical cells affects the detection of cervical cancer and related clinical outcomes. Both CIN2 and CIN3 carry a high risk of progression to cancer. Indeed, high-grade CIN on histopathology—which encompasses CIN2, CIN3, and the rare cases of cancer—is considered the best surrogate measure of incident cervical cancer risk.

The specific aims were to: 1) conduct a "horizon scan" to identify studies that have used any ISH tests on cervical cytologic or histologic samples and to identify the ISH probes most frequently studied; 2) examine the analytic validity (technical performance) of the most frequently studied ISH tests for detection of markers of chromosomal damage or HPV DNA; 3) examine the clinical validity of ISH tests for detection of high-grade CIN or for prediction of cancer related clinical outcomes; and 4) examine the clinical utility of ISH testing (i.e., how ISH testing impacts presumptive diagnosis, patient evaluation, management, and ultimately patients' clinical outcomes). The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) has requested this TA to inform its decisionmaking about the coverage of this technology.

## **Key Questions**

The four Key Questions in this TA, drafted by CMS and refined by the Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) through discussions with Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Task Order Officer and CMS experts, broadly follow the first three domains of the ACCE framework for evaluating genetic tests—<u>A</u>nalytic validity, <u>C</u>linical validity, and <u>C</u>linical utility—but did not directly address the associated <u>E</u>thical, legal and social implications (<u>www.cdc.gov/genomics/gtesting/ACCE/acce\_proj.htm#T1</u>).

# Key Question 1. What ISH tests have been used in cervical cytology or histology specimens?

To refine the scope for the detailed evidence review, we conducted a horizon scan of the literature to better understand the extent of the use of ISH tests for cervical abnormalities or cancer. On the basis of the findings of the horizon scan, we focused the subsequent review on ISH tests including probes for TERC (the telomerase RNA component gene, on chromosome 3, band 3q26), MYC (the myelocytomatosis oncogene, on chromosome 8, band 8q24), HPV 16, or HPV 18.

Key Question 2. For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18 in cervical cytology or cervical histology:

- a. What are the associations between ISH test results and reference test results? What thresholds were used for positive, indeterminate, and negative results of the ISH tests? What reference tests were used to assess the presence or absence of the genetic marker (TERC, MYC, or HPV 16 or 18)?
- b. What is known about reliability and reproducibility of ISH tests? What genetic, environmental, or other factors are known to affect ISH test results (e.g., the presence of more than a certain proportion of necrotic tumor tissue in the sample or the presence of infection)?
- C. Are there some conditions for which an ISH test is not able to give a clinically useable result?
- d. What are the sample acceptance and rejection criteria for ISH tests?
- e. What sample storage or preservation requirements are needed for a reliable ISH test result?
- f. What variation occurs in results of the ISH test if performed in multiple laboratories?
- g. What is the prevalence of the genetic marker(s) detected by the reference standards in Medicare beneficiaries by age or race/ethnicity?

#### Key Question 3. For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18:

- a. What is the association between ISH tests on cytology for high-grade CIN or cervical cancer on histopathology or for clinical outcomes related to cervical cancer morbidity and mortality? What thresholds were used for positive, indeterminate, and negative results on the ISH tests?
- b. How similar are the spectrum and prevalence of the histopathological abnormalities and cervical cancers found in the studies to the spectrum and prevalence in Medicare beneficiaries? How is diagnostic accuracy modulated by age, race, and ethnicity?

Key Question 4: For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18 in cervical cytology, what is the published evidence about the test's clinical utility and harms?

- a. In comparative studies of ISH testing versus alternative testing (with similar or equivalent tests) or no testing, what is the effect on diagnostic thinking, evaluation, management, or clinical outcomes?
- b. What are the clinical inclusion criteria in the studies? How similar are the populations to the core Medicare population (i.e., persons ≥65 years of age) overall as well as according to race/ethnicity?
- C. How similar are the spectrum and prevalence of the cancers in these studies to the spectrum and prevalence in the core Medicare population?

#### **Analytic Framework**

The overarching analytic framework for the report is shown in **Figure 1**. Key Question 1 relates to a horizon scan of the literature to identify the most relevant ISH tests for subsequent detailed evidence review. Key Question 2 pertains to analytic validity, Key Question 3 to clinical validity, and Key Question 4 to clinical utility.

Key Question 3 was further focused on specific clinical scenarios according to currently recommended options for cervical cancer screening in 2012 clinical practice guidelines (**Figures 2–4**).<sup>3,18</sup> In these clinical scenarios, the unshaded options show guideline-directed care, and the shaded options represent hypothetical choices for add-on testing with ISH or add-on testing for HPV 16 or HPV 18. Screening is recommended for women between 21 and 65 years of age.

Figure 2 starts with Pap testing which is followed by reflexive testing for HPV (13 or 14 types); this approach is currently recommended for women over 21 years of age. Figure 3 starts with cotesting for Pap and HPV (13 or 14 types), which is recommended as an alternative for women over 30 years of age. Finally, Figure 4 starts with HPV testing for 13 or 14 types. This is not currently recommended care.

Figures 2 through 4 show the test options in sequence; after the initial test, each test choice is contingent on the results of the prior test(s). All tests may be done on the same specimen, obviating repeated specimen acquisition and averting the need for repeated visits. An alternative to reflexive testing would be to do all testing simultaneously, but this would require increased resources.

These figures show that a woman whose Pap results show HSIL or ASC-H would be referred to colposcopy; whereas a woman with normal Pap and normal HPV results would be retested after a certain period of time (with the period varying according to which guideline is used). This leaves women with ASCUS or LSIL on Pap testing and those with a positive test for high-risk HPV, for whom additional testing with ISH might be considered as an add-on test instead of directly proceeding to colposcopy and as an alternative to non–ISH-based HPV 16/18 testing.

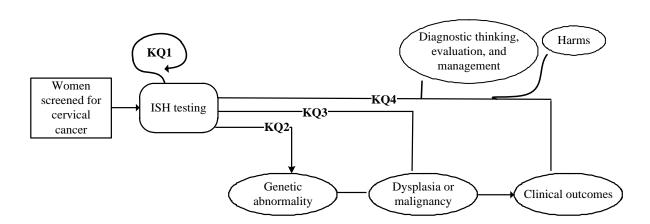
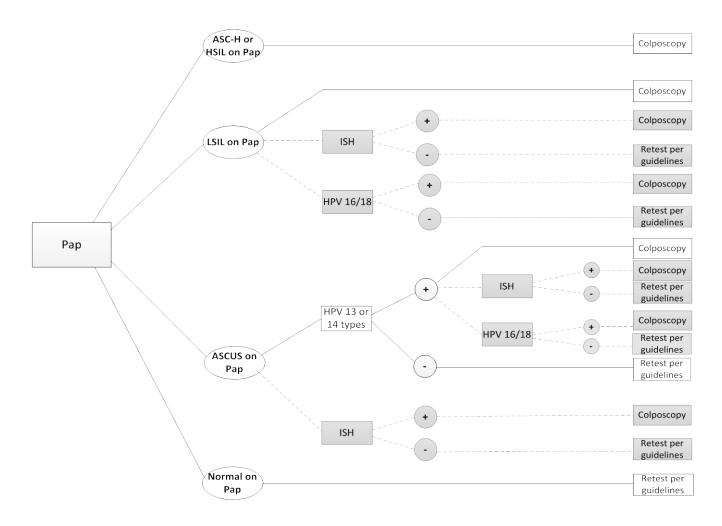


Figure 1. Analytic Framework.

The key questions (KQs) are shown within the context of the population, tests, and outcomes. KQ1 reviews the existing literature on what in situ hybridization (ISH) test has been used in women tested for cervical cancer; KQ2 addresses the analytic validity of ISH testing to detect genetic abnormalities; KQ3 addresses the clinical validity of ISH testing to detect cervical dysplasia or

malignancy; and KQ4 addresses the clinical utility of ISH testing to predict clinical outcomes, to affect diagnostic thinking, evaluation, and management, and to ascertain harms.

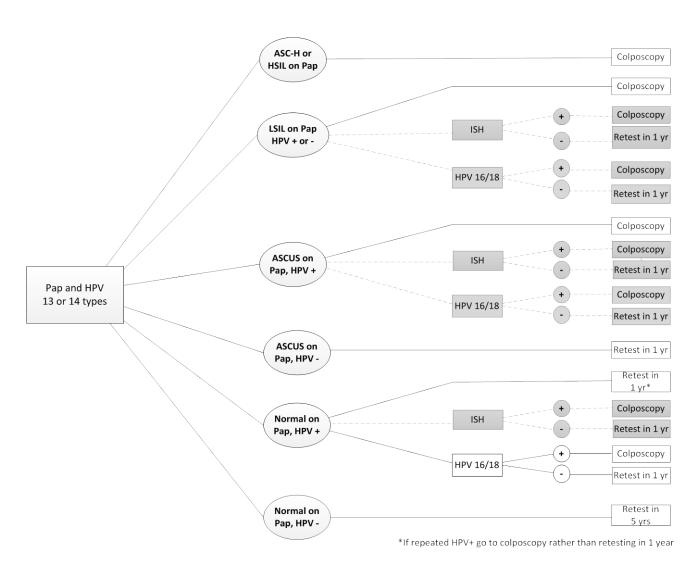
Figure 2. Testing Scenario for Women Older Than 21 Years: Initial Papanicolaou (Pap) Testing Followed by Reflexive Testing for HPV (13 or 14 Types), as Recommended Under Current Guidelines.



Test options are shown in sequence; after the initial test, each test choice is contingent on the results of the prior test(s). The dark gray–shaded test options with dashed lines are hypothetical alternatives to the currently recommended evaluation. Plus and minus signs indicate positive and negative results, respectively. "HPV 16/18" indicates HPV types 16 and/or 18 (both high-risk types), whereas "HPV 13 or 14 types" indicates testing for 13 or 14 types (depending on manufacturer of probe), a mix of low-, intermediate-, and high-risk types.

ASC-H= atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL; ASCUS=atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; HSIL=high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; ISH=in situ hybridization; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; yr=years.

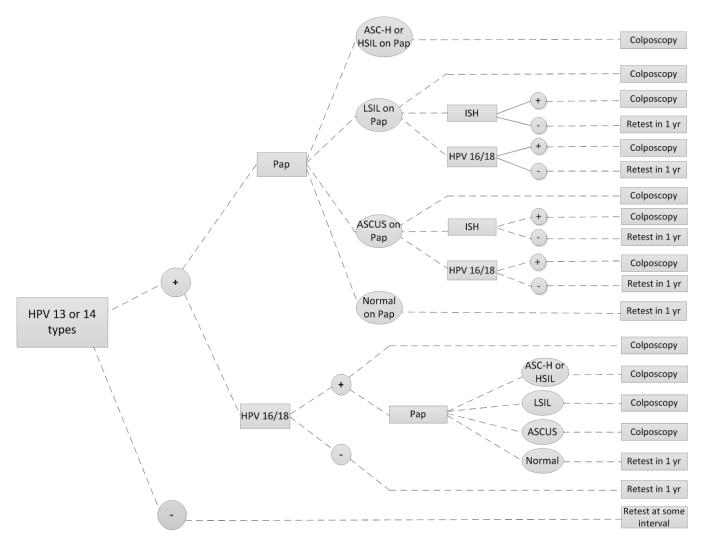
Figure 3. Testing Scenario for Women Older Than 30 Years: Initial Cotesting with Papanicolaou (Pap) and HPV (13 or 14 Types).



Test options are shown in sequence; after the initial test, each test choice is contingent on the results of the prior test(s). The dark gray–shaded test options with dashed lines are hypothetical alternatives to the currently recommended evaluation. Plus and minus signs indicate positive and negative results, respectively. "HPV 16/18" indicates HPV types 16 and/or 18 (both high-risk types), whereas "HPV 13 or 14 types" indicates testing for 13 or 14 types (depending on manufacturer of probe), a mix of low-, intermediate-, and high-risk types.

ASC-H= atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL; ASCUS=atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; HSIL=high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; ISH=in situ hybridization; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; yr=years.

Figure 4. Hypothetical Testing Scenario for Women Older Than 21 Years: Initial Testing for HPV (13 or 14 Types).



Test options are shown in sequence; after the initial test, each test choice is contingent on the results of the prior test(s). The dark gray–shaded test options with dashed lines are hypothetical alternatives to the currently recommended evaluation. Plus and minus signs indicate positive and negative results, respectively. "HPV 16/18" indicates HPV types 16 and/or 18 (both high-risk types), whereas "HPV 13 or 14 types" indicates testing for 13 or 14 types (depending on manufacturer of probe), a mix of low-, intermediate-, and high-risk types.

ASC-H= atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL; ASCUS=atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; HSIL=high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; ISH=in situ hybridization; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; Pap=Papanicolaou test; yr=years.

#### **Methods**

The methods for this TA follow the methods suggested in the AHRQ *Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews* <sup>48</sup>(hereafter referred to as the Methods Guide; available at <a href="www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/methodsguide.cfm">www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/methodsguide.cfm</a>). We also referred to AHRQ's *Methods Guide for Medical Test Reviews*. <sup>49</sup>

#### **Literature Search Strategy**

#### **Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan) and Scope Refinement**

The four Key Questions and the guiding analytic frameworks are described in the Background section above. Briefly, Key Question 1 asked what ISH tests have been examined with what frequency in studies of cervical cytology or histology. This horizon scan served to focus the subsequent detailed evidence review on the most commonly studied ISH tests, namely ISH tests for TERC, MYC, or HPV 16 or 18. Key Question 2 examined analytic validity of these ISH tests, that is, the associations between ISH tests and reference tests for the corresponding chromosomal abnormality. Key Question 3 examined clinical validity of these ISH tests, specifically the clinical validity of these ISH tests on cervical cytology for high-grade CIN or cervical cancer. Key Question 4 examined the comparative effectiveness of ISH testing on clinical utility and possible harms.

#### **Search Strategy**

The search was conducted in MEDLINE<sup>®</sup>, SciVerse Scopus (including Embase) (Elsevier), and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials and had no language restrictions (**Appendix A**). Key words included terms related to the test of interest (in situ hybridization) and terms related to cervical cancer or abnormalities (cervical, precancerous, neoplasm, and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia). The first search was performed on November 7, 2011; the update search was conducted on July 12, 2012. We also searched the sections on gynecologic cancer for the past 2 years of proceedings of major gynecology and oncology conferences (e.g., ACOG, the American Society of Clinical Oncology, and the past year of the ASCCP) to identify recent but not yet published studies. We asked our technical experts to inform us of any potentially relevant articles. We did not contact authors for additional data.

## **Eligibility Criteria**

The population of interest was women eligible for cervical cancer screening. The context was evaluation for cervical cancer after an abnormal screening test. Studies were eligible if they provided relevant data on cervical tissue samples from at least 10 women examined with ISH tests in a clinical or research setting

For Key Question 1, we included studies that described any ISH testing and mentioned cervical cytologic grade (e.g., ASCUS or LSIL) or cervical histologic grade or cancer stage (e.g., CIN or SCC). We excluded studies of cervical cell lines and reviews without primary data. We tabulated the frequency of studies for all ISH test probes examined in cervical cytology or histology specimens to identify those probes most frequently studied.

For Key Question 2a, we included any study that examined an ISH test for TERC, MYC, HPV 16 or HPV 18 (with or without additional probes) in cervical cytology or histology

specimens and compared these ISH tests with a non-ISH reference test. We included studies that applied both ISH and reference test in the same cervical specimen, either cytologic or histologic, regardless of classification.

For TERC or MYC ISH tests, we looked for a DNA-based reference test for the same chromosomal abnormality. For HPV 16 or 18 ISH tests, we did not restrict the reference test to only those detecting nuclear DNA and instead accepted any "reference" test for HPV, including polymerase-chain-reaction (PCR) or Hybrid Capture 2 tests. Neither ISH tests nor reference tests for HPV were restricted to only HPV 16 or 18. Instead, they could test for panels of high-risk HPV genotypes. Further, there could be variability between the specific HPV genotypes targeted by ISH and reference tests. Studies had to provide data that allowed for the reconstruction of 2×2 tables for the results of index and reference tests.

Given the imperfection of HPV reference tests in terms of lack of specificity for intranuclear DNA and the variable overlap of HPV genotypes between ISH and reference tests, we described the agreement between tests as the percent of those with concordant results (both positive or both negative) divided by the number of all samples tested.

For Key Questions 2b–f, we reviewed studies eligible for Key Questions 2a, 3, or 4 for pertinent narrative or quantitative information on reliability and reproducibility of ISH tests and possible factors interfering with analytic test performance.

For Key Question 2g,we conducted a focused search for literature on population-based prevalence of cervical HPV infection as determined by PCR or Hybrid Capture 2 in the United States. PCR and Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV were the reference tests identified in studies reviewed for Key Question 2a. We also looked for prevalence in subgroups by age, and race/ethnicity.

For Key Question 3a, we included any study that examined ISH testing for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18 (alone or in combination with other probes) in cervical cytology samples to detect high-grade CIN or cervical cancer (or related clinical outcomes). Cervical cytology had to be stratified by cytologic classification, and we extracted ISH findings for ASCUS and LSIL groups. We also noted HPV status, especially for ASCUS, since the combination of ASCUS and a positive HPV test confers the same risk as the finding of LSIL. Histology outcomes had to be classified as CIN according to the Bethesda classification system and had to be expressible as either CIN3+ (i.e., CIN3 or cervical cancer) or CIN2+ (i.e., CIN2, CIN3, or cervical cancer). Studies had to provide data that allowed for tabulation of 2×2 tables showing the relation of ISH test results and histologic results (CIN2+ or CIN3+) to calculate measures of clinical validity, including sensitivity and specificity. We also looked within each study for comparisons of clinical validity for different test combinations that included SH tests.

For Key Question 3b, we conducted a focused review for information on the population-based prevalence of CIN2+ and CIN3+ stratified for LSIL or ASCUS. We also looked for prevalence in subgroups by age, and race/ethnicity.

For Key Question 4, we searched for studies that compared patient management strategies using different screening or testing algorithms. We considered strategies that compare different test thresholds or different combinations of ISH and/or non-ISH tests. Outcomes of interest were impacts on diagnostic thinking, evaluation, and management and clinical outcomes.

### **Study Selection**

For Key Question 1, each abstract was screened using *Abstrackr*, <sup>50</sup> singly by one of three reviewers, and queries were addressed at group meetings. For Key Questions 2 through 4, we

further screened studies identified in the horizon scan based on their eligibility for these questions.

Full-text articles were retrieved for all potentially relevant abstracts. Studies excluded during full-text screening for Key Questions 2 through 4 and reasons for rejection are given in **Appendix B**. We ran an updated literature search using the same search strategy, on July 12, 2012, and added new eligible studies to the report.

#### **Data Extraction**

Data extracted by one reviewer were confirmed by at least one other reviewer, and queries or disagreements were resolved at meetings of the entire project team. Data were extracted into data tables in Excel or Microsoft Word that were customized for the question and piloted on several studies, with revision as necessary. For all studies we extracted the author, year of publication, journal, PMID, and country. For Key Question 1, we extracted data on study design. For each cohort or study group, we captured the number of women tested with ISH and the type of the specimen (cytologic or histologic). The sampling strategy was categorized as random, systematic (e.g., inclusion of every third patient), stratified (by any factor), convenience (i.e., using available specimens), or not described. Setting was described as screening, testing/diagnosis (i.e., followup for abnormal screening result), "mixed" (screening and/or testing/diagnosis), or not described. We captured the mean or median age and range. We categorized the probes as non-HPV or HPV and extracted the probe composition or kit name and manufacturer name and location. Finally, we described whether the study contained information on associations of probe results with cytologic grade, histologic grade, clinical outcomes, or reference tests for non-HPV or HPV (for analytic validity).

For Key Question 2, we further extracted information on the ISH assay methods, the reference standard, and the probe(s) used. We looked for information on thresholds or quantitation methods used for ascertaining positive, negative, and indeterminate results; blinding; and information on quality control, reproducibility, and factors affecting test performance, such as tissue sampling, sample handling, or variability due to operator or laboratory. Results from ISH testing compared with the reference test were captured in 2×2 tables or as sensitivity and specificity with 95 percent confidence intervals.

For Key Question 3, we extracted information on ASCUS and LSIL samples and recorded any information on HPV status in these cohorts. Results from ISH testing compared with high-grade CIN outcomes were captured in 2×2 tables or as sensitivity and specificity with 95 percent confidence intervals. For clinical outcomes we planned to record what clinical end points were examined, the mode of ascertainment, and measurements of association or risk. We recorded whether assessors were blinded to ISH result and grading scale used. We extracted information on study design, including power or estimated effect size, and time period between index test and reference test or duration of followup period.

For Key Question 4, we planned to extract information on populations, inclusion and exclusion criteria, description of testing and management strategies, study design, outcome definition, and results.

# Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting for Individual Studies

Each included study was assessed for study quality according to methods for evaluating study quality within the EPC Program. For Key Question 2, we graded each study according to 11 items, based on an approach for assessing quality and reporting for studies on analytic validity recently proposed by Sun et al. an AHRQ Methods Report. We adapted the questions to those pertinent to the project. We showed the aggregate of responses across studies for each question (as low risk of bias, high risk of bias, or not reported).

For Key Question 3, study quality was assessed according to the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS) 2 instrument,<sup>54</sup> which builds on the validated QUADAS-2 list of quality items<sup>55-57</sup> for systematic reviews of medical tests. Briefly, the tool assesses four domains for risk of bias related to 1) patient selection, 2) index test, 3) reference standard test (outcome), and 4) flow and timing. After scoring each item, a summary risk-of-bias assessment is performed for each of the four domains. We show the aggregate of responses to each methodological quality item (as Yes, No, or Unclear) across studies. For Key Question 4, we planned to use the Cochrane risk of bias tool.<sup>58,58</sup> For all risk of bias assessment, we scored items as "unclear" or "not reported" if they were not clearly addressed in the article.

#### **Data Synthesis**

For Key Question 1, we summarized the included studies graphically and narratively. For Key Questions 2, 3, and 4, we presented summary tables that tabulate the important features of the study populations, design, index and reference tests or outcome, and results. We performed meta-analysis of sensitivity and specificity if the data were sufficiently clinically homogeneous and amenable to statistical pooling.

For Key Question 2, we calculated agreement between the tests used in each study. Percent agreement is the percentage of all concordant test pairs (both positive and negative) divided by all test pairs. For Key Question 3, we calculated sensitivity and specificity of ISH for CIN2+ or CIN3+. We adjudicated ISH results related to "polyploidy" found with a control probe. A result of polyploidy for the centromere of chromosome 3, which is sometimes used as a control for TERC, was considered a negative ISH test. Similarly, when the control was the centromere of chromosome 7, polypoidy was considered negative. In contrast, since studies in other malignancies have shown that one mechanism of MYC amplification is duplication of the whole chromosome rather than the MYC region alone, <sup>59</sup> we counted a ISH result of polyploidy of centromere 8 as positive for ISH tests for MYC.

We also reviewed all studies included for Key Question 3 for within-study comparisons of clinical validity with various combinations of ISH and non-ISH tests, to address Key Question 4.

Whenever possible, we present exact (binomial) 95 percent confidence intervals (CIs) for proportions (e.g., sensitivity, specificity, percent agreement). When at least five studies reported information on the clinical validity of a test for the same diagnostic outcome, we performed meta-analysis to quantitatively synthesize findings. We used a bivariate random effects model with the exact binomial likelihood to account for potential correlation of sensitivity and specificity across studies (e.g., due to threshold effects). All analyses were performed using Stata IC, version 12.1 (Stata Corp., College Station, TX).

## **Grading the Strength of Evidence**

For our survey of the literature on the most commonly used ISH probes in Key Question 1, no grading was performed. Neither did we assess strength of evidence for Key Question 2, because technical test performance does not directly inform medical decisions (it is, however, a prerequisite for the clinical use of tests). <sup>62</sup> Instead, we summarized our observations on the state of the literature, and in particular its limitations, in narrative form.

For Key Question 3, we followed the Methods Guide<sup>48,63</sup> to evaluate the strength of evidence with respect to four domains: risk of bias, consistency, directness, and precision. Risk of bias relied on the overall summary of the quality and reporting assessed with the QUADAS-2 tool. It was summarized as low, high, or unclear. We rated the consistency of the data as no inconsistency, inconsistency present, or not applicable (if there is only one study available). We did not use rigid counts of studies as standards of evaluation (e.g., four of five studies agree, therefore the data are consistent); instead, we assessed the direction, magnitude, and statistical significance of all studies and made a determination. We planned to describe our logic where studies were not unanimous. We assessed the directness of the evidence as direct (rather than indirect) for clinical validity given the choice of high-grade CIN or invasive cancer as the outcome of interest. This is an intermediate outcome with clinical significance in the evaluation for cervical cancer as the finding of high-grade CIN results in the recommendation for colposcopy, even though it is still only indirectly related to subsequent clinical outcomes, such as cancer related morbidity and mortality. Finally, we assessed the precision of the evidence as precise or imprecise on the basis of the degree of certainty surrounding each effect estimate. A precise estimate is one that allows for a clinically useful conclusion. An imprecise estimate is one for which the confidence interval is wide enough to include clinically distinct conclusions (e.g., both clinically important superiority and inferiority—a situation in which the direction of effect is unknown) and that therefore precludes a conclusion.

In addition, for Key Question 3, we also rated the body of evidence on the basis of four strength of evidence levels: high, moderate, low, and insufficient. <sup>48,63</sup>These indicate our level of confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect for the major comparisons of interest.

For Key Question 4, we planned to rate the body of evidence based on risk of bias, consistency, directness, and precision for comparative studies. However, we found no comparative studies.

#### **Applicability**

We did not assess applicability of studies reviewed for Key Question 2 for analytic validity because they addressed technical test performance, which is not pertinent to the issue of applicability to a patient population.

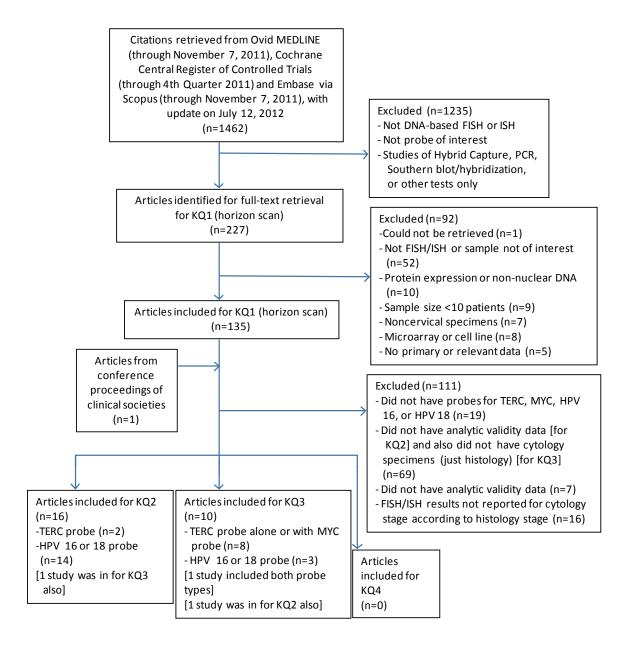
We did appraise the applicability of studies reviewed for Key Question 3 using the QUADAS-2 applicability items. We also considered how the study characteristics, for example study county, might impact applicability to the general U.S. population of screened women.

#### Results

#### **Overall Literature Yield**

Our searches identified a total of 1462 abstracts, of which we screened 227 in full text and included 135 in the horizon scan for Key Question 1 (**Figure 4**). Twenty-five studies were included for Key Questions 2 and 3: 16 studies addressed Key Question 2, 64-79 and 10 studies addressed Key Question 3, with 1 study 72 providing data for both of these key questions. One study was in Chinese 81; the others were all published in English. No studies addressed Key Question 4. The 110 studies from the horizon scan that were excluded for Key Questions 2 through 4 are listed, along with the reason for exclusion, in **Appendix B**.

Figure 5. Literature Flow Diagram.



Studies could have had more than one reason for exclusion but only one reason for each is listed here. FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization; HPV=human papillomavirus; ISH=in situ hybridization; KQ=Key Question; MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene; PCR=polymerase chain reaction; TERC=telomerase RNA component.

## **Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan)**

Key Question 1: What ISH Tests Have Been Used in Cervical Cytology or Histology Specimens?

#### **Initial Review**

Key Question 1 asked what ISH tests have been examined, with what frequency, in studies of cervical cytology or histology. A horizon scan of the literature was performed, identifying 135 articles that described the use of an ISH probe on cervical cytology or histology samples. The probes most commonly used were TERC (31 studies), MYC (7 studies, all of which also used a TERC probe), HPV 16 (91 studies), and HPV 18 (used in 87 of the 91 studies with an HPV probe) (see **Appendix Figures C1 and C2**). (Probes for chromosome 7 and chromosome 3 were not considered for narrowing our review. Chromosomal probes are used as controls for polyploidy in combination with other probes that target a more specific genetic region of interest.)

#### **Focused Review**

We focused the subsequent detailed evidence review (i.e., Key Questions 2–4) on the 116 studies using one or more of these four most common ISH probes: a probe for TERC, MYC, or HPV 16 or 18; the remaining 19 studies did not use these probes and were not reviewed further.

**Appendix Tables C1 and C2** provide data on the 116 studies according to whether they used a TERC probe (31 studies [27 percent]) or either HPV probe (91 studies [78 percent]) (5 studies [4 percent] used probes of both types). Most studies were conducted in Europe (54 percent) and the United States (21 percent), but there were also studies from China, Japan, Brazil, Mexico, Egypt, India, Israel, and New Zealand (see **Appendix Figures C3 and C4**).

Fifty-four percent of the studies involved cytology specimens, and 73 percent involved histology specimens (studies could involve both). A total of 93 percent of the studies used convenience samples (the rest were not specified [4 percent] or used systematic [2 percent] or random sampling [1 percent]). Nine percent of studies included less than 30 patients.

None of the studies examined only patients 65 years of age or older. Although the mean or median age in most studies was less than 50 years, the age ranges were wide (range across all studies, 14 to 93 years) (data not shown). The majority of studies (75 percent) were cross-sectional (72 percent, with the rest being longitudinal [25 percent] or not specified [2 percent]).

Focusing the detailed evidence review on ISH tests for TERC (with or without MYC) was supported by the frequency of their use in the literature and by our narrative review of microarray studies, which suggest that gain of TERC is linked to high-grade cervical cancer (see the Background section). Including ISH probes for HPV 16 (with or without HPV 18) was supported by the findings of a large amount of literature on these tests and because HPV 16 and HPV 18 are well characterized as the two high-risk types most strongly associated with cancer development.

#### **Key Question 2**

Key Question 2a (Analytic Validity): For ISH tests for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or HPV 18, what are the associations between ISH test results and reference test results? What thresholds were used? What reference standards were used?

#### Agreement Between ISH for TERC or MYC and Reference Tests

No studies provided data on the association between ISH for TERC or MYC and a DNA-based reference test with measurement on the same samples.

#### Agreement Between ISH for HPV 16 or 18 and Reference Tests

Fourteen studies compared ISH tests for HPV 16 or HPV 18 with another HPV test in a total of 852 patients. <sup>64-76,78</sup> The studies were heterogeneous with regard to the types of tissue, ISH test, and reference test; the HPV genotype; and the number of probes in either the ISH test or the reference test (see **Table 4**). Study characteristics and results for agreement between FISH test and reference test are given in **Table 5**. Of the 14 studies, 4 used ISH on cytologic samples and 11 used ISH on histologic specimens (1 study<sup>69</sup> tested both types of sample). The studies varied in terms of sampling strategy and country; only 4 of the 14 were conducted in the United States.

The ISH tests used were specifically ISH in 10 studies, FISH in 1 study, catalyzed signal amplified colorimetric (CSAC) ISH in 1 study, catalyzed reporter deposition amplified (CARD) ISH in 1 study, and nonisotopic ISH in 1 study. For purposes of summary, we considered all these ISH variations as equivalent. ISH tests for HPV included probes for HPV 16 or 18 but could contain additional probes for high-risk HPV, thus testing for variable combinations of HPV genotypes. The reference tests were PCR in 11 studies (1 of which used both PCR and real-time PCR<sup>65</sup>), Hybrid Capture 2 in 2 studies (1 of which also used PCR<sup>69</sup>), and in situ PCR in 2 studies. The ISH test and the reference tests conspicuously varied in the genotypes of HPV captured, both within and across studies.

The percent agreement between the ISH test and the reference test in each study is shown in **Figure 6**. (The percent agreement is the sum of concordant results over the total number of test comparisons, expressed as percentage.) Three studies compared tests only in samples that were negative by ISH<sup>66-68</sup> but they were still included in the analysis of overall agreement. Overall, agreement was variable, as was the precision of the estimates. The agreement ranged between 35 percent (95 percent CI, 15.4 to 59.2) to 100 percent (95 percent CI, 91.6 to 100). Among the 11 studies using PCR as the reference tests, agreement ranged from 48.5 percent (95 percent CI, 36.2 to 61.0) to 100 percent (95 percent CI, 73.5 to 100.0). The numbers of studies using another shared reference test were too small for meaningful summary. Because of the across-study heterogeneity and clinical variability seen in the studies reviewed for Key Question 2, we refrained from meta-analysis of the results.

This variability in agreement was expected given the true heterogeneity from comparison of tests with different principles of measurement and different target DNA. ISH tests specifically for nuclear HPV DNA; other tests do not. In situ PCR, for example, quantifies messenger RNA and not DNA (thus looking at gene expression, not the actual number of copies of the gene). Other PCR-based tests cannot distinguish between HPV DNA in the nucleus and HPV DNA in the cytosol. Hybrid Capture 2 tests for HPV test for DNA of high-risk HPV types, but it cannot determine the specific HPV types. The HPV probe sets used by ISH and by the reference test in

each study often did not overlap. Given the substantial disagreement between tests across studies, is possible that index and reference tests provide complementary information and that combining these tests could increase diagnostic or prognostic accuracy.

Table 4. Patient and Study Characteristics in the 14 Studies Involving FISH Using HPV 16 or 18 Probes Included for Key Question 2.

| Author                                  |   | Index Test and   |   | Index Test Definition  |  | Reference Test   |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Year<br>Country<br>PMID                 | Age   | Probes<br>[*Bold type  | Details   | of Positive Result   | Probes<br>[*Bold type indicates also   | Details  |
| PIVIID                                  |   | indicates probes<br>not included in<br>reference probe set]                                    |   |  | included in FISH probe<br>set]   |  |
| Alameda<br>2011<br>Spain<br>21302019    | 80 Women with ASCUS or LSIL<br>cytologic samples<br>Age range, 19–62 yr         | ISH  | detection system<br>Ventana<br>INFORM HPV   | (staining could be<br>diffuse [episomal],<br>multipunctate<br>[integrated], or both)         | PCR Probes for HPV 6,11, 16,18, 26, 31, 33, 35, 39,40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 61,62, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, and 89   | Direct sequencing by BigDye v.3.1 kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) and (for multiple genotypes in one sample) CLART HPV2 Kit (Genomica) |
| Andersson<br>2009<br>Sweden<br>19880826 | data for comparison with PCR and real-time PCR, respectively)                   | FISH  Probes for HPV 6, 18, 26, <b>30</b> , 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 53, 56, 58, 59, 66, 82 |   | positive results scored<br>as episomal, episomal<br>and integrated, or<br>integrated pattern | PCR Probes for low-risk and high-risk HPV: 6, 11, 16, 18, 26,31, 33, 35, 39, 40, 42, 45, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 62, 64, 66–73, 81, 82, 83, 84, 89 | LineBlot (Roche)   |
|   |   |  |   |  | Real-time PCR Probes for high-risk HPV: 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 52, 58, 67   | Quantovir  |
| Ansari-Lari<br>2004<br>US<br>15043304   | adenocarcinoma in histologic specimens Age NR                                   | ISH<br>Probes for HPV 16<br>and 18 individually as<br>well as 6, 11, 16, 18,<br>31, 33, 45, 51 | Probe set from<br>Dako Corp.  | NR   | PCR<br>For "more than 35 HPV<br>probes"  | LineBlot (Roche)   |
| Bernard<br>1994<br>France<br>7877628    | on biopsy that were ISH-<br>negative<br>Age NR                                  | ISH<br>Probes for HPV 6,<br>11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 51   |   | tissue and repeat<br>positivity on duplicate<br>testing                                      |  | NR   |
| Bertelsen<br>1996<br>Norway<br>9048869  | specimens that were HPV-<br>negative on ISH (some samples<br>not accounted for) | ISH Probes for HPV 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, <b>42</b> , 43, <b>44</b> , 45, 51, 52, 56       | Digene Tissue<br>Hybridization Kit<br>and HPV<br>Omniprobe<br>(Digene<br>Diagnostics, Inc.) |  | PCR<br>Probes for HPV 6, 11, 13,<br>16, 18, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35,<br>39, 40, 43, 45, 51, 52, 54–<br>56, 58, 59, 66   | NR   |

| Year   | •  | Index Test and<br>Probes<br>[*Bold type  |  | Index Test Definition<br>of Positive Result                | Reference Test and<br>Probes<br>[*Bold type indicates also   | Reference Test<br>Details  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | indicates probes<br>not included in<br>reference probe set]  |  |  | included in FISH probe<br>set]   |  |
| 2001<br>Austria<br>11455003                  | positive cervical cancer biopsy<br>specimens<br>Age NR   | CSAC-ISH Probes for HPV 16, 18, 31, and 33 individually as well as 6, 11, 16, 18, <b>30</b> , 31, 33, 45, 51, 52 | Probes from<br>DAKO  | , ,  | PCR<br>Probes for HPV <b>16</b> , <b>18</b> , <b>31</b> , <b>33</b> , 35, <b>45</b>  | NR   |
|  | 21 Women with known high-risk HPV and cytologic and histologic specimens [independent of the 86 women above]  Age NR |  |  |  | Hybrid Capture 2  Probes for low-risk HPV 6, 11, 42, 43, 44 and high-risk HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 68                       | Digene Corp.   |
| Bulten<br>2002<br>Netherlands<br>12375262    | 56 Women with biopsy samples<br>(5 normal, 11 CIN1, 13 CIN2, 18<br>CIN3, and 9 invasive<br>carcinomas)<br>Age NR     | Probes for HPV 16<br>and 18  | Probes from BRL  | NR   | PCR<br>Probes for HPV 6, 11, <b>16,</b><br><b>18</b> , 31, 33, 34, 35, 39, 40,<br>42, 43, 44, 45, 51, 52, 53,<br>54, 56, 58, 59, 66, 68, 70,<br>and 74 | Short-fragment<br>PCR hybridization<br>line probe assay for<br>detection and<br>genotyping |
| Brazil<br>9070405                            | with Southern blotting (3 with   | ·  | Probes home<br>brewed or from<br>Digene Corp.                              | upper epithelial cell                                      |  | Probes home<br>brewed or from<br>Digene Corp.  |
| Hesselink<br>2004<br>Netherlands<br>14968413 | 76 Women with cytologic<br>samples (normal or borderline,<br>mild, moderate, or severe<br>dysplasia)                 | 18, 31, 33, 35, 45,<br>51, 52, 56, 58, 59,   |  | staining in at least 1                                     | Hybrid Capture 2]<br>For HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35,<br>39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59,<br>and 68  | Digene Corp.   |
| 2007<br>US<br>17197917                       | Mean age, 32.7 yr (median, 20;<br>range, 20–63)  | 18, 31, 33, 35, 39,<br>45, 51, 52, 56, 58,<br>and 66   | test   | strong or weak and<br>also punctate, diffuse,<br>or mixed  | Probes for HPV 6, 11, 16, 18, 30, 31, 33, 35, 39, 42–45, 51, 52, 53–56, 58, 59, 66, 68, 72, 83, 86, 87, 90, and 91                                     | NR   |
| Norway                                       | 203 Women with CIN2 or CIN3<br>biopsy specimens  | ISH<br>Probes for HPV 6,<br>11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35   | Vira-Type In Situ<br>Kit (Digene<br>Diagnostics Inc.,<br>Silver Spring MD) |  |  | NR   |
| 2003<br>Japan<br>14506638                    | 10 biopsy specimens for small-<br>cell carcinoma of the cervix<br>Mean age, 42.7 yr (range, 27–<br>69)               | ISH<br>Probes for HPV "wide<br>spectrum" and 16,<br>18, 31, and 33<br>individually                               | (DakoCytomation  | Staining (also scored<br>as diffuse, punctate, or<br>both) |  | Genotyping done<br>through direct<br>sequencing  |

| Author<br>Year                      | Patient Population   | Index Test and<br>Probes   |                                   |   | Reference Test<br>Details   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Country<br>PMID                     | Age  | [*Bold type<br>indicates probes<br>not included in<br>reference probe set]     |                                   | [*Bold type indicates also<br>included in FISH probe<br>set]  |   |
| Qureshi<br>2005<br>US<br>15839613   | Age NR   | Probes for HPV 16,<br>18, 31, 33, 35, 39,<br>45, 51, 52, 56, 58,<br>59, and 72 |                                   | Probes for HPV 6, 11, <b>16</b> ,   | HPV genotyped by<br>Big Dye Terminator<br>kit (Applied<br>Biosystems) |
| Walker<br>1996<br>France<br>8727101 | 30 Women with biopsy samples<br>Median age, 29 yr (range, 21–<br>40) |  | Biohit, Finland, or<br>Dakopatts, | In situ PCR Probes for 40 HPV types including 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 40, 42, 45, 52, 53, 54, and 59 | NR  |

ASCUS=atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CARD=catalyzed reporter deposition amplified; CI=confidence interval; CIN=cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; CSAC=catalyzed signal amplified colorimetric DNA; FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization; HPV=human papillomavirus; HSIL=high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; ISH=in situ hybridization; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; NR=not reported; PCR=polymerase chain reaction; SCC=squamous-cell carcinoma; yr=year(s).

Table 5. Results for Analytic Validity in the 14 Studies Involving ISH Using HPV 16 or 18 Probes Included for Key Question 2.

| Author Year<br>Country<br>PMID | Sample Classification and Size                               | Tissue<br>Preparation | Index Test Reference Test | Index Test<br>ISH Result | No. + on<br>Ref. Test | No. – on<br>Ref. Test |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Alameda 2011<br>Spain          | ASCUS or LSIL (n=80)   | Cytologic             | ISH                       | ISH +                    | 32                    | 0                     |
| 21302019                       |  |                       | PCR                       | ISH -                    | 7                     | 41                    |
| Andersson 2009<br>Sweden       | Any classification (n=71, with overlap with the 62 below)    | Histologic            | FISH                      | ISH +                    | 45                    | 4                     |
| 19880826                       |  |                       | PCR                       | ISH -                    | 1.4                   | 0                     |
|                                | Any classification (n=62, with overlap with the 71 above)    | Histologic            | FISH                      | ISH +                    | 14<br>30              | 8<br>14               |
|                                | overlap war are 77 above,                                    |                       | Real-time PCR             |                          | -                     |                       |
| A ' I ' 000 A                  |  | 112 1 1 2             | 1011                      | ISH -                    | 6                     | 12                    |
| Ansari-Lari 2004<br>US         | Endocervical adenocarcinoma (n=5)                            | Histologic            | ISH                       | ISH +                    | NR                    | NR                    |
| 15043304                       |  |                       | PCR                       | ISH -                    | 1                     | 4                     |
| Bernard 1994<br>France         | Any classification (n=20)                                    | Histologic            | ISH                       | ISH +                    | NR                    | NR                    |
| 7877628                        |  |                       | In situ PCR               |                          |                       |                       |
|                                |  |                       |                           | ISH -                    | 13                    | 7                     |
| Bertelsen 1996<br>Norway       | Any class (n=68)   | Histologic            | ISH                       | ISH +                    | NR                    | NR                    |
| 9048869                        |  |                       | PCR                       |                          |                       |                       |
|                                |  |                       |                           | ISH -                    | 35                    | 33                    |
| Birner 2001<br>Austria         | CIN3 (n=86, independent of the 21 below)                     | Histologic            | CSAC-ISH                  | ISH +                    | 66                    | 1                     |
| 11455003                       |  |                       | PCR                       |                          |                       |                       |
|                                |  |                       |                           | ISH -                    | 10                    | 9                     |
|                                | CIN3, cytologic specimen (n=21, independent of the 86 above) | Cytologic             | CSAC-ISH                  | ISH +                    | 20                    | 0                     |

| Author Year<br>Country        | Sample Classification and Size                         | Tissue<br>Preparation | Index Test          | Index Test<br>ISH Result | No. + on<br>Ref. Test | No. – on<br>Ref. Test |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| PMID                          |  |                       | Reference Test      |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       | Hybrid Capture      |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       | 2                   |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 1                     | 0                     |
|                               | CIN3, histologic specimen (n=21, same as the 21 above) | Histologic            | CSAC-ISH            | ISH +                    | 21                    | 0                     |
|                               |  |                       | Hybrid Capture<br>2 |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 0                     | 0                     |
| Bulten 2002<br>Netherlands    | Any classification (n=56)                              | Histologic            | CARD-ISH            | ISH +                    | 28                    | 5                     |
| 12375262                      |  |                       | PCR                 |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 3                     | 20                    |
| Cavalcanti 1996<br>Brazil     | Any classification (n=12)                              | Histologic            | Nonisotopic ISH     | ISH +                    | 9                     | 0                     |
| 9070405                       |  |                       | PCR                 |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 0                     | 3                     |
| Hesselink 2004<br>Netherlands | Any classification (n=75)*                             | Cytologic             | ISH                 | ISH +                    | 46                    | 0                     |
| 14968413                      |  |                       | Hybrid Capture      |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 28                    | 1                     |
| Kong 2007<br>US               | Atypical squamous metaplasia (n=25)                    | Histologic            | ISH                 | ISH+                     | 4                     | 0                     |
| 17197917                      |  |                       | PCR                 |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 8                     | 13                    |
| Lie 1997†<br>Norway           | CIN2 or CIN3 (n=203)                                   | Histologic            | ISH                 | ISH+                     | 86                    | 83                    |
| 9113073                       |  |                       | PCR                 |                          |                       |                       |
| 7110070                       |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 12                    | 22                    |
| Masumoto 2003<br>Japan        | Small-cell carcinoma of the cervix (n=10)              | Histologic            | ISH                 | ISH+                     | 6                     | 0                     |
| 14506638                      | (11-10)  |                       | PCR                 |                          |                       |                       |
| 11000000                      |  |                       | I OIK               | ISH -                    | 4                     | 0                     |
| Qureshi 2005‡                 | Any classification (n=90)                              | Cytology              | ISH                 | ISH+                     | 52                    | 13                    |
| US<br>15839613                | , try Gassincadon (n-70)                               | Juliogy               | PCR                 | 1311                     | 52                    |                       |
| 10009013                      |  |                       | PUK                 | ISH -                    | 0                     | 17                    |
| Mallor 1007                   | Amu ala salfination (n. 20)                            | Lliotala! -           | ICII                |                          | 8                     | 0                     |
| Walker 1996<br>France         | Any classification (n=30)                              | Histologic            | ISH                 | ISH+                     | 13                    | U                     |
| 8727101                       |  |                       | In situ PCR         |                          |                       |                       |
|                               |  |                       |                     | ISH -                    | 6                     | 11                    |

ASCUS=atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance; CARD=catalyzed reporter deposition amplified; CI=confidence interval; CSAC=catalyzed signal amplified colorimetric DNA; FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization; HPV=human papillomavirus; ISH=in situ hybridization; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; NR=not reported; PCR=polymerase chain reaction.

<sup>\*</sup>The study was of 76 samples but for 1 we could not ascertain both the index and reference test result.

<sup>†</sup> Counts were derived from sensitivity and specificity reported for ISH: sensitivity=0.51, specificity 0.65.

<sup>‡</sup> For ISH: sensitivity (95% CI) 0.87 (0.75,0.94), specificity 0.57 (0.37,0.75).

Figure 6. Percent Agreement Between ISH (Index) Test Using HPV 16 or 18 Probes and Reference Test in the 14 Studies with Analytic Validity Data.\*

|      |            | % agreement (95% CI) | Index   | Reference   | N   |
|------|------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
|      | •          | 95.2 (76.2, 99.9)    | CSAC-ISH*   | HC2   | 21  |
|      | -          | 100.0 (83.9, 100.0)  | CSAC-ISH*   | HC2   | 21  |
| -    | •-         | 62.7 (50.7, 73.6)    | ISH   | HC2   | 75  |
| -    | -          | 35.0 (15.4, 59.2)    | ISH   | IS PCR  | 20  |
|      | •          | 80.0 (61.4, 92.3)    | ISH   | IS PCR  | 30  |
|      | •          | 85.7 (73.8, 93.6)    | CARD-ISH  | PCR   | 56  |
|      | •          | 87.2 (78.3, 93.4)    | CSAC-ISH  | PCR   | 86  |
| 4    | <b>D</b> - | 59.2 (46.8, 70.7)    | FISH*   | PCR   | 71  |
| •    | -          | 48.5 (36.2, 61.0)    | ISH   | PCR   | 68  |
| •    | •          | 53.2 (46.1, 60.2)    | ISH   | PCR   | 203   |
| —    | •          | 60.0 (26.2, 87.8)    | ISH   | PCR   | 10  |
|      | •          | 80.0 (28.4, 99.5)    | ISH   | PCR   | 5   |
|      | •          | 76.7 (66.6, 84.9)    | ISH   | PCR   | 90  |
| -    | •          | 68.0 (46.5, 85.1)    | ISH   | PCR   | 25  |
|      | •          | 91.3 (82.8, 96.4)    | ISH   | PCR   | 80  |
|      | -          | 100.0 (73.5, 100.0)  | NISH  | PCR   | 12  |
|      | •          | 67.7 (54.7, 79.1)    | FISH*   | PCR (RT)  | 62  |
| 0 50 | 100        | 0                    |   |   |   |
|      | -          |                      | - 95.2 (76.2, 99.9) - 100.0 (83.9, 100.0) - 62.7 (50.7, 73.6) - 35.0 (15.4, 59.2) - 80.0 (61.4, 92.3) - 85.7 (73.8, 93.6) - 87.2 (78.3, 93.4) - 59.2 (46.8, 70.7) - 48.5 (36.2, 61.0) - 53.2 (46.1, 60.2) - 60.0 (26.2, 87.8) - 80.0 (28.4, 99.5) - 76.7 (66.6, 84.9) - 68.0 (46.5, 85.1) - 91.3 (82.8, 96.4) - 100.0 (73.5, 100.0) - 67.7 (54.7, 79.1) | - 95.2 (76.2, 99.9) CSAC-ISH* - 100.0 (83.9, 100.0) CSAC-ISH* - 62.7 (50.7, 73.6) ISH - 35.0 (15.4, 59.2) ISH - 80.0 (61.4, 92.3) ISH - 85.7 (73.8, 93.6) CARD-ISH - 87.2 (78.3, 93.4) CSAC-ISH* - 59.2 (46.8, 70.7) FISH* - 48.5 (36.2, 61.0) ISH - 53.2 (46.1, 60.2) ISH - 60.0 (26.2, 87.8) ISH - 76.7 (66.6, 84.9) ISH - 68.0 (46.5, 85.1) ISH - 91.3 (82.8, 96.4) ISH - 100.0 (73.5, 100.0) NISH - 67.7 (54.7, 79.1) FISH* | - 95.2 (76.2, 99.9) CSAC-ISH* HC2 - 100.0 (83.9, 100.0) CSAC-ISH* HC2 - 62.7 (50.7, 73.6) ISH HC2 - 35.0 (15.4, 59.2) ISH IS PCR - 80.0 (61.4, 92.3) ISH IS PCR - 85.7 (73.8, 93.6) CARD-ISH PCR - 87.2 (78.3, 93.4) CSAC-ISH PCR - 59.2 (46.8, 70.7) FISH* PCR - 48.5 (36.2, 61.0) ISH PCR - 53.2 (46.1, 60.2) ISH PCR - 60.0 (26.2, 87.8) ISH PCR - 60.0 (28.4, 99.5) ISH PCR - 68.0 (46.5, 85.1) ISH PCR - 91.3 (82.8, 96.4) ISH PCR - 100.0 (73.5, 100.0) NISH PCR - 67.7 (54.7, 79.1) FISH* PCR (RT) |

This forest plot shows the percent agreement between the in situ hybridization (ISH) test (called the "index" test above) and the reference test for studies of ISH testing for human papillomavirus (HPV). Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Tables 4 and 5 for details for each study. The studies are ordered by the reference test (last column), then by index test (type of ISH), and finally by year of publication.

CARD=catalyzed reporter deposition amplified; CSAC=catalyzed signal amplified colorimetric DNA; CI=confidence interval; HC2=Hybrid Capture 2; IS PCR=in situ PCR; NISH=nonisotopic in situ hybridization; PCR=polymerase chain reaction; PCR (RT)=PCR (real-time).

#### Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting

**Figure 7** summarizes our assessment of quality and reporting for the 14 studies reviewed for Key Question 2a. All studies used HPV probes. The assessment was based on 11 questions relevant to assay performance and reporting thereof (see **Appendix D** for scoring for each study). In general, study reporting was variable across questions. All studies described the performance of the index tests in sufficient detail to permit replication (Q1). Fifty-seven percent included the use of both positive and negative samples (Q2), and all 57 percent used the same

<sup>\*</sup> Denotes overlapping patient populations between each of the two test pairs. Andersson 2009 reported data for two nonindependent samples for which FISH was compared with two separate reference tests (PCR and real-time PCR). Birner 2011 reported data for three comparisons, two of which were from the same population but one sample set was cytologic (cyto.) and the other was histologic (histo.).

type of tissue for those controls (Q3). Blinding of testers and interpreters was not reported in any study (Q4, Q5). Some criteria for scoring test results were established a priori in the majority of studies (Q6). Only two studies provided information on cross-reactivity (Q7). Reproducibility on testing of the same specimen multiple times was not reported (Q8). Reproducibility across operators, instruments, reagent lots, different days of the week, and different laboratories was not described either (Q9), and no studies clearly described the numbers of samples with usable test results (Q10). There was no information on whether testing was performed with multisite collaborative, proficiency testing, or interlaboratory exchange programs (Q11).

Our assessment shows deficiencies in reporting, likely because most of the studies were not designed to specifically address analytic validity. Studies also did not explicitly describe laboratory procedures in detail because ISH testing and its reference standards (most often PCR assays) are well established in general (if not in particular for cervical specimens). Many of the reference tests were commercially available kits that probably included positive and negative controls, but we could not assume that this was the case and rarely was it reported.

Probes.\* ☐ Low risk of bias ■ Not reported 0% 10% 20% 40% 60% 70% 80% 90% 100% 30% 50% Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8 Q9 Q10 Q11

Figure 7. Quality of Studies on Analytic Validity of In Situ Hybridization (ISH) with HPV 16 or 18

<sup>\*</sup>Or other HPV types. The denominator for each question includes all 14 studies.

The 11 quality questions (Qs), adapted from Sun et al. 2011<sup>53</sup> were scored as yes (considered to reflect low risk of bias), no (high risk of bias), or not reported (including not applicable for a corollary questions that followed a question with an "not reported" score). No studies had a high risk of bias; thus this category is not represented in the key. The items are as follows:

Q1=Was the execution of the assay described in sufficient detail to permit replication?

Q2=Were both positive and negative control samples tested?

Q3=Were negative control materials from the same type of tissue, and collected, stored, and processed in the same way that sample materials used clinically for testing will be?

Q4=Were the tests performed with positive or negative control samples being blinded to the testers?

Q5=Were the testing results interpreted with positive or negative control samples being blinded to the interpreters?

Q6=Were criteria for determining a testing result as positive, negative, indeterminate, and uninterpretable set a priori?

Q7=Was any information on cross-reactivity of the test reported?

Q8=Was the reproducibility of the test when performed multiple times on a single specimen established?

Q9=Was the reproducibility of the test adequately established (across operators, instruments, reagent lots, different days of the week, different laboratories)?

Q10=Was the rate of yield [numbers] of usable (interpretable) results reported?

## Thresholds Used for Positive, Indeterminate, and Negative Results of the ISH Tests

To describe the thresholds used for positive, indeterminate, and negative results of the FISH tests, we reviewed information from the 14 articles using ISH with HPV probes as well as 10 studies reviewed for Key Question 3 (8 reporting on FISH for TERC and 3 reporting on FISH for HPV) (Tables4 above and Tables 6, and 7 below).

Specific thresholds were expected to be given in the studies of FISH with probes for TERC or MYC, since the 3q and 8p chromosome arms are normally present; in this case FISH is used to detect an abnormality in the numbers of copies of the gene. An abnormal test is determined based on the number of ISH signals in relationship to the number of chromosomes or the average percentage of positive cells visualized, not merely the presence or absence of any signal. Most of the studies of FISH with a TERC or MYC probe defined test result positivity by the presence of additional signals in two or three or more cells, often in combination with a threshold for cellular positivity (typically a ratio of the TERC or MYC probe and the chromosomal control probe) (Table 6). However, there were no standard thresholds for test positivity.

Two studies of FISH for TERC not included for detailed review for Key Question 2 or 3 (data not shown) established the threshold for positivity for TERC gain by assaying cervical cytology samples from 20 women with normal Pap results and negative for HPV infection. One study used a single group of 20 women<sup>79</sup>; the other used three different groups of 20, one each at the three study centers.<sup>77</sup> Both studies established thresholds based on the mean plus 3 times the standard deviation for the percentage of cells with abnormal signals. The thresholds were 5.3 percent in the single-center study and 5.2 percent, 5.6 percent, and 6.4 percent in the three-center study. No statistical comparisons were performed.

For HPV 16 or 18 (and the other types tested for), test positivity was usually defined simply by staining indicating the presence of HPV DNA in the nucleus of at least one cell (Table 4 and Table 7), except in one study in which 30 or more cells had to have had staining for HPV for the sample to be deemed positive (for episomal infection). 87

## Reference Standards Used to Assess the Presence or Absence of the Genetic Marker

In the articles we reviewed, the reference tests for HPV 16 or 18 were PCR or Hybrid Capture 2 (see Tables 4 and 5 for details). While ISH testing detects nuclear HPV DNA, PCR measures mRNA and not DNA, so measures gene/DNA expression not the actual number of copies of the gene/DNA. Hybrid Capture 2 tests for HPV test for DNA of high-risk HPV types, but it cannot determine the specific HPV types. Neither can be considered a true reference standard for FISH tests. The reference test for TERC was Hybrid Capture 2 in the three studies using a reference test (see Table 6).

Key Questions 2b–2f. b) What is known about reliability and reproducibility of FISH tests? What factors affect FISH test results? c) Are there some conditions for which a FISH test is not useable? d) What are the sample criteria s? e) What are the sample storage or preservation requirements? f) What variation occurs across laboratories?

To address Key Questions 2b through 2f, we looked at the 14 articles describing FISH with HPV probes as well as the 10 studies reviewed in detail for Key Question 3. Overall, the studies varied widely in terms of the information reported about the technical aspects of performing a FISH test.

None of the studies reported on the true reliability of FISH results within a study or the genetic, environmental, or other factors and their impact on FISH results or addressed whether there are some conditions for which a FISH test is not able to give a clinically useable result. None of the studies addressed variation in ISH results across multiple laboratories.

Regarding sample acceptance and rejection criteria for FISH tests, we would expect that typical laboratory techniques of sample storage and preservation would be required for a reliable FISH result, since the test involves DNA detection. In one study of ISH for HPV detection, <sup>66</sup> the authors noted that the four true negative samples identified were suspect because they were the oldest samples in the study and used a different fixative than the rest; they believe the DNA was degraded. This was supported by a negative or weak result on beta-globin testing, indicating poor quality DNA; this test was also used by three other studies <sup>69,71,72</sup> to ascertain whether the samples were satisfactory for FISH testing. One of these studies explicitly stated that all samples had a positive signal for beta-glucan<sup>72</sup>; the other two presumably excluded any poor samples but did not report this. One other study<sup>74</sup> reported that specimens with poor-quality DNA after testing by another means (amplification of a known genetic region) were excluded from index testing. Regarding the impact of sample storage or preservation requirements, we found a single study of 99 consecutive LSIL cytologic samples that were prepared at one of two centers (about half at each), one using ThinPrep and the other, SurePath. The authors reported that the method of preparation did not significantly affect positivity or negativity of FISH using probes for HPV. <sup>76</sup>

None of the studies included in our review addressed variations occurring in ISH results if performed in multiple laboratories. The two studies described above by Tu 2009<sup>77</sup> and Jin 2011<sup>79</sup> show that thresholds established for normal specimens varied only slightly (from 5.2 to 6.4 percent) across different labs (no statistical comparisons were performed). According to the College of American Pathologists and American College of Medical Genetics proficiency testing program, the FISH test generally has been found to be reliable across labs. <sup>88</sup> However, its proficiency was not tested for the chromosomal or HPV aberrations of interest in our review. One group suggested that incomplete sampling of the cervix by the cervical/endocervical brush can yield apparently negative FISH results owing to insufficient sampling of the lesion present<sup>87</sup>; this highlights the importance of operator care in obtaining cytologic samples.

Overall, for questions related to preanalytic issues impacting analytic validity, the data were sparse and spurious.

Key Question 2g. What is the prevalence of the genetic marker(s) detected by the reference standards in Medicare beneficiaries by age or race/ethnicity?

To address this question, we conducted a focused search for literature on population-based prevalence of cervical HPV infection as determined by PCR or Hybrid Capture 2 in the United States. PCR and Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV were the reference tests identified in studies reviewed for Key Question 2a. We also looked for prevalence in subgroups by age, and race/ethnicity. We recognize that this information only indirectly addresses Key Question 2g about the prevalence of the genetic marker for HPV, because these reference tests measure a different substrate from that of ISH tests and thus their biological meaning differs. The sampling strategies in the studies reviewed for Key Question 2a were either not described in detail or represented convenience sampling with selection by the study investigators, making it impossible to interpret or extrapolate any prevalence estimates from these studies.

One report of National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) data gives the HPV prevalence in the United States by age category in 2007, as ascertained with use of PCR (Roche LineBlot assay). <sup>89</sup> The overall HPV prevalence was 26.8 percent among 1921 girls and women aged 14 to 59 years. By age category, HPV prevalence was 24.5 percent among girls 14 to 19 years of age, 44.8 percent among women 20 to 24 years of age, 27.4 percent among women aged 25 to 29 years, 27.5 percent among women aged 30 to 39 years, 25.2 percent among women aged 40 to 49 years, and 19.6 percent among women aged 50 to 59 years. The HPV prevalence significantly increased each year of age from 14 to 24 years of age, followed by a gradual decline in prevalence through 59 years. HPV 6 and 11 (low-risk types) and HPV 16 and 18 (high-risk types) were detected in 3.4 percent of the girls and women, with HPV 16 specifically detected in 1.5 percent and HPV 18 in 0.8 percent.

The 2001 ASCUS/LSIL Triage Study (ALTS)<sup>9</sup> reported that among 3324 women tested for HPV (specifically, for 13 types on Hybrid Capture 2), 50.6 percent of women with ASCUS and 88.7 percent of women with LSIL were HPV positive.

For TERC and MYC we found no population-based prevalence estimates.

### **Key Question 3**

For Key Question 3, we reviewed studies that examined the sensitivity or specificity of ISH tests in cytology samples for the diagnosis of high-grade CIN. On the basis of our analytic framework and clinical scenarios based on guidelines (Figures 1–4), FISH can be considered for add on testing in 1) women who have a Pap test showing LSIL or ASCUS without a HPV test, and 2) in women who have a Pap test showing normal cytology or ASCUS as well as a positive HPV test.

#### Eligible Studies

Ten studies were included into the systematic review for Key Question 3, all using FISH specifically (not another type of ISH test). Eight studies of 8,800 patients examined FISH testing for TERC gain. <sup>1-8</sup>One of these studies, with 235 women (Sokolova 2007), provided results for FISH for TERC and separately for FISH for HPV. Five of the eight TERC studies used only TERC probes, whereas three reported results for the combined use of FISH for TERC and MYC, with one of these also reporting results for FISH for TERC, MYC, and HPV. <sup>87</sup> All eight studies provided data for CIN2+ as an outcome; six had data for CIN3+ as well. There were 860 patients with ASCUS and 1033 patients with LSIL in these studies. In one study (Li 2010) all patients were HPV positive (type not specified) by Hybrid Capture 2; in the others the HPV status was not clear.

Three studies examined FISH for HPV detection in a total of 503 patients. <sup>72,80,85</sup> All had CIN2+ as an outcome, with CIN3+ also an outcome in two of these. Twenty-seven patients had ASCUS; 171 had LSIL. All patients were HPV positive, two by PCR and the third by FISH only.

Two of the eight TERC studies also compared the performance of FISH versus, or in combination with, Hybrid Capture 2for histologic outcomes. They investigated several test combinations. Voss 2010 compared three test strategies: FISH for TERC or MYC, FISH for TERC or MYC or HPV, and Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV for the outcome of CIN2+ in 115 LSIL patients. Jiang 2010 compared FISH for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV, and a combination of the two ) in both 660 ASCUS patients and 601 LSIL patients, for the outcomes of CIN2+ and CIN3+.

Key Question 3a (Clinical Validity): What is the association between FISH test results on cytology and CIN or cervical cancer on histopathology? What thresholds were used?

The eight studies using FISH tests for TERC, MYC, or HPV 16 or 18 are described in **Table 6**. The three studies of FISH using a probe for HPV are described in **Table 7**.

Table 6. Patient and Study Characteristics in the Eight Studies Involving FISH Using TERC or MYC

Probes Included for Key Question 3.

| Author Year<br>Country<br>PMID               | Patient<br>Population   | Age  | FISH Probe(s) [Manufacturer, Location]                                | Thresholds  | Cytology<br>Description | HPV Test<br>Description               |
|--|---|--|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Huang 2009<br>China<br>NR                    | Women (20<br>controls, 100 with<br>abnormal cytologic<br>findings) who had<br>cytologic smear<br>and biopsy   | NR   | TERC or MYC<br>[Beijing GP<br>Medical]                                | NR  | ThinPrep                | NR                                    |
| Jalali 2010<br>US<br>20171606                | Archival thin-layer<br>cytologic slides of<br>31 women with<br>LSIL   | Range, 14-<br>67 yr                          | TERC, CEP7<br>[Abbott<br>Molecular, Des<br>Plaines, IL]               | Positive for TERC gain if ≥2 cells with ≥5 3q-FISH signals  | NR                      | NR                                    |
| Jiang 2010<br>China<br>20864639              | 7786 patients who underwent routine screening or were returning after abnormal cervical cytology result, HPV result, or symptoms of increased leukorrhea discharge or postcoital bleeding | Mean, 39.7<br>± 9.7 yr<br>(range,<br>18–93)  | TERC, CSP3<br>[GP Medical<br>Technologies<br>Ltd., Beijing,<br>China] | Abnormal signal if ratio of CSP3 to TERC was 2:3, 2:4, 2:5, 3:3, 4:4, etc.; positive if >2 TERC signals were observed                             | ThinPrep or<br>Autocyte | "High risk"<br>by Hybrid<br>Capture 2 |
| Kokalj-Vokac<br>2009<br>Slovenia<br>19837263 | Prospective data<br>for150 women  | Mean, 37.3<br>± 10.1 yr<br>(range,<br>20–75) | TERC, CEP7<br>[Cancer<br>Genetics,<br>Rutherford, NJ]                 | For each sample, 30 abnormal nuclei were checked; 2 signals for CEP7 and >2 signals for TERC constituted an abnormal FISH pattern. Positive if ≥5 | Cervical<br>smears      | NR                                    |

| Author Year<br>Country<br>PMID     | Patient<br>Population   | Age   | FISH Probe(s)<br>[Manufacturer,<br>Location]   | Thresholds   | Cytology<br>Description | HPV Test<br>Description  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|--|
|                                    |   |   |  | cells with abnormal FISH pattern   |                         |  |
| Li 2011<br>China<br>21035173       | 300 women with<br>mild cytologic<br>abnormality and<br>positive HR-HPV<br>DNA test.   | Mean, 39.3<br>yr (range,<br>20–71)                    | TERC, CEP3<br>[GP Medical,<br>Ltd. Beijing,<br>China]  | TERC signals in >6.5 nuclei.   | ThinPrep                | HPV 16, 18,<br>31, 33, 35,<br>39, 45, 51,<br>52, 56, 58,<br>59, 68 by<br>Hybrid<br>Capture 2 |
| Sokolova<br>2007<br>US<br>17975027 | 235 women with cytologic smear and concurrent biopsy  | NR  | TERC or MYC<br>[Abbott<br>Molecular, Des<br>Plaines, IL]   | ≥3 TERC or MYC signals   | ThinPrep                | HPV 16, 18,<br>30, 45, 51,<br>58 by FISH   |
| Sui 2010<br>China<br>20882876      | 63 women<br>undergoing routine<br>cytology screening  | Mean, 42<br>yr (range<br>23–63)                       | TERC, CEP3<br>[China Medical<br>Technologies<br>Inc, Beijing<br>China]                                   | Positive for TERC if<br>ratio >1.0 between the<br>TERC and CEP3 copy<br>number | SurePath                | NR   |
| Voss 2010<br>US<br>20701064        | 115 women with<br>LSIL who<br>underwent a same-<br>day colposcopy-<br>directed biopsy or<br>had a follow-up<br>biopsy within 1 yr<br>after cytology<br>specimen | Median, 24<br>yr; mean,<br>29 yr<br>(range,<br>18–73) | TERC or MYC<br>or HPV (16, 18,<br>30, 45, 51, or<br>58)<br>[Abbott<br>Molecular Inc.,<br>Des Plaines IL] | Positive gain of TERC or MYC if ≥3 positive cells.  HPV positivity, ≥30 cells  | ThinPrep                | HPV 16, 18,<br>30, 45, 51,<br>58 by Hybrid<br>Capture 2                                      |

CEP or CSP=centromere protein of the chromosome number specified; DNA=deoxyribonucleic acid; FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization; HPV=human papillomavirus; HR-HPV=high-risk HPV; HSIL=high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion; MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene (on chromosome 8q24); NR=not reported; TERC=telomerase RNA component; US=United States; yr=year(s)

Table 7. Results for Clinical Validity in the Three Studies Involving FISH Using HPV Probes Alone Included for Key Question 3.

| Author<br>Year<br>Country<br>PMID            | Patient Population  | Age                                   | HPV Probe(s) [Manufacturer, Location]  | Thresholds   | Cytology<br>Description |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Fujii 2008<br>Japan<br>18936966              | 153 specimens from patients visiting Keio University Hospital, Tokyo, Japan. The population consisted of a mixture of asymptomatic women and those who were being followed up for previous atypical smears or were under treatment for previously diagnosed as CIN. All patients with HPV+ on PCR.  | Median,<br>37 yr<br>(range,<br>21–80) | HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 68 [NR]  | Punctate pattern of at least 1 signal in the nucleus indicated HPV integration Diffuse nuclear pattern represented multiple copies of episomal HPV (viral replication) | ThinPrep                |
| Hesselink<br>2004<br>Netherlands<br>14968413 | 115 women during a 3-month period in a routine gynecologic setting at the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, VU University Medical Center. Indications for visiting a gynecologist included having an abnormal cervical smear in the population-based screening program and monitoring after treatment for CIN3. All patients with HPV+ on PCR. | Mean, 35<br>yr (range,<br>19–63)      | HPV 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 68, 70 [Ventana Medical Systems, Tucson AZ]  | NR   | Cervical samples        |
| Sokolova<br>2007<br>US<br>17975027           | 235 women with a concurrent biopsy. All patients with HPV+ by FISH.   | NR                                    | HPV 16, 18 [American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, VA]  HPV 30, 45 [homebrew in lab in Heidelberg, Germany]  HPV 51, 58 [Abbott Molecular, Inc., Des Plaines, IL] | Punctate staining, suggestive of integrated HPV state, was defined as at least 1 spot of staining  Diffuse staining was suggestive of episomal HPV state               | ThinPrep                |

| Des Plaines, IL] |
CIN=cervical intraepithelial neoplasia; HPV=human papillomavirus; ISH=in situ hybridization; NR=not reported; PCR=polymerase chain reaction; US=United States; yr=year(s).

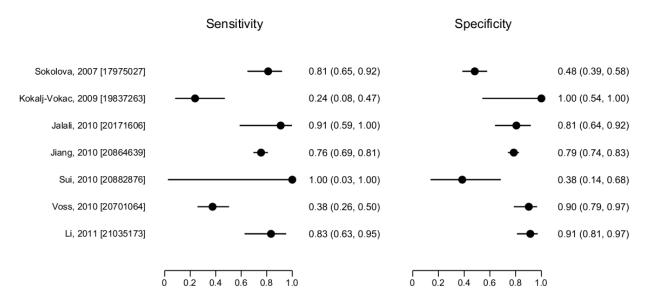
#### **Summary of Findings on Clinical Validity**

#### **LSIL**

#### FISH for TERC or MYC

Seven studies compared the clinical validity of TERC in LSIL for CIN2+.<sup>2-8</sup> Two of them, Sokolova 2007 and Voss 2010, examined FISH for TERC or MYC. Only one study tested patients who were all positive for HPV. <sup>84</sup> In these studies, the sensitivity ranged from 0.24 to 1.00, and specificity ranged from 0.38 to 1.00 (**Figure 8**). For the CIN2+ outcome, Sui 2010 had the highest sensitivity (1.00) and Kokalj-Vokac 2009 had the highest specificity (1.00).

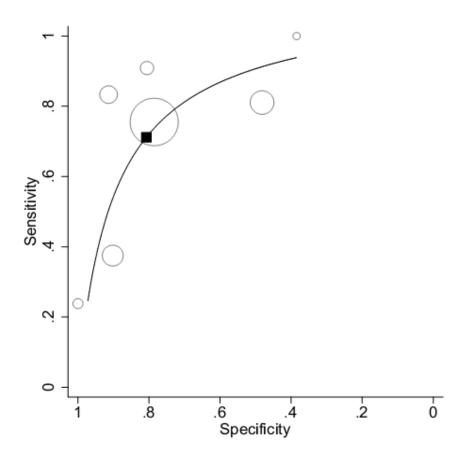
Figure 8. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC in LSIL Patients for an Outcome of CIN2+.



This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study. TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

The corresponding meta-analysis for FISH for TERC or MYC in LSIL patients for the outcome of CIN2+ is shown in **Figure 9**. We used a bivariate random effects model that allows for threshold effects (i.e., the trade-off between sensitivity and specificity across studies) and accounts for unexplained between-study heterogeneity. The summary receiver-operator-characteristic (ROC) curve derived from the model is shown, with each study plotted as a circle whose size is proportional to the number of study participants. The overall summary sensitivity was 0.71 (95 percent confidence interval [CI] 0.48, 0.87); the summary specificity was 0.81 (95 percent CI 0.61, 0.92). The largest study (Jiang 2010) is closest to the overall summary estimate, but the summary line fits to all the study estimates fairly well. The between-study correlation of sensitivity and specificity was estimated to be -0.171, supporting an inverse relationship.

Figure 9. Summary ROC Curve for the Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC or MYC in LSIL Patients for an Outcome of CIN2+.

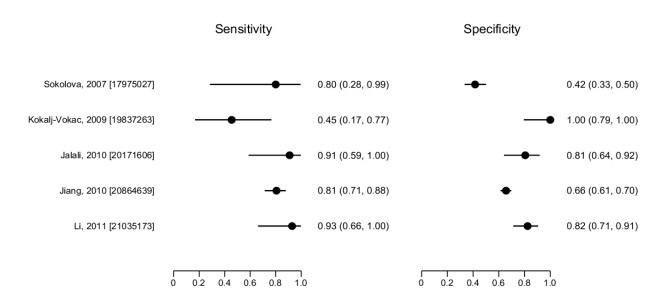


This receiver-operating-characteristic (ROC) curve plots the sensitivity (y axis) and specificity (x axis) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. The summary estimate is represented by a black square, with each study plotted as a circle whose size is proportional to the number of study participants.

MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

Five studies compared the clinical validity of TERC in LSIL for CIN3+.<sup>2-6</sup> Sokolova 2007 and Voss 2010 tested FISH for TERC or MYC. Again, only one study tested patients who were positive for HPV.<sup>84</sup> In these studies, the sensitivity ranged from 0.45 to 0.93, with Li 2011 showing the highest sensitivity. Specificities ranged from 0.42 to 1.00, with Kokalj-Vokac 2009 reporting the highest estimate (**Figure 10**).

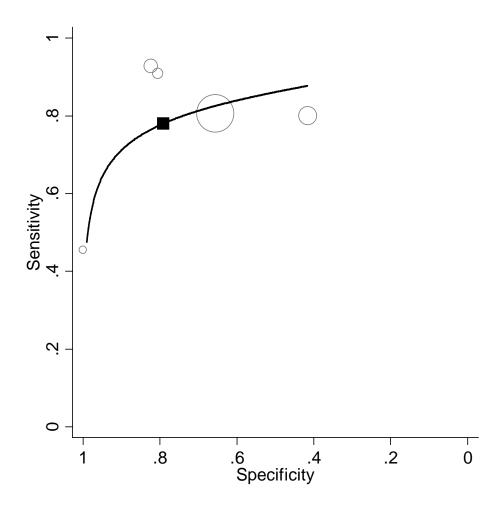
Figure 10. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC or MYC in LSIL Patients for an Outcome of CIN3+.



This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study. MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

The corresponding meta-analysis for FISH for TERC or MYC in LSIL patients for the outcome of CIN3+ is shown in **Figure 11**. The overall summary sensitivity was 0.78 (95 percent CI 0.65, 0.87) and the summary specificity was 0.79 (95 percent CI 0.51, 0.93). The between-study correlation of sensitivity and specificity was estimated to be –0.157. Visually, the curves in Figure 9 and Figure 11 appear to be similar, although the small number of studies in Figure 11 precludes conclusive findings.

Figure 11. Summary ROC Curve for the Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC or MYC in LSIL Patients for an Outcome of CIN3+.



This receiver-operating-characteristic (ROC) curve plots the sensitivity (y axis) and specificity (x axis) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 3+ (i.e., CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. The summary estimate is represented by a black square, with each study plotted as a circle whose size is proportional to the number of study participants.

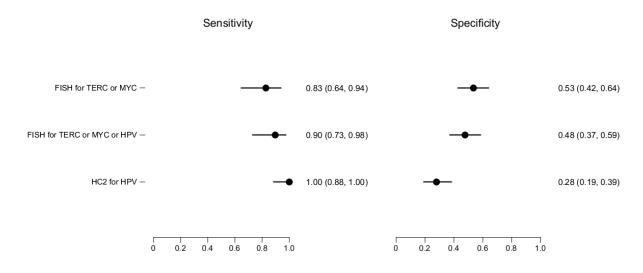
MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

#### FISH for TERC or MYC versus Other Tests

Two studies compared the performance of different tests or combinations of tests and their clinical validity in LSIL patients. One study compared FISH testing for TERC or MYC, FISH for TERC or MYC or high-risk HPV, and Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV. <sup>87</sup> Using ROC curves to determine the optimum cutoff for producing the highest sensitivity without a great loss in specificity for the detection of CIN2+, Voss 2010 found the most favorable cutoff to be three

or more cells with chromosomal gains or 30 or more cells with episomal HPV infection. These were cutoffs for positivity for testing FISH for TERC or MYC and FISH for TERC or MYC or HPV. For the diagnosis of CIN2+, testing with Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV was the most sensitive, whereas FISH for TERC or MYC was the most specific (**Figure 12**).

Figure 12. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC or MYC, FISH for TERC or MYC or High-Risk HPV, and Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV for the Outcome of CIN2+ in LSIL Patients from Voss 2010.

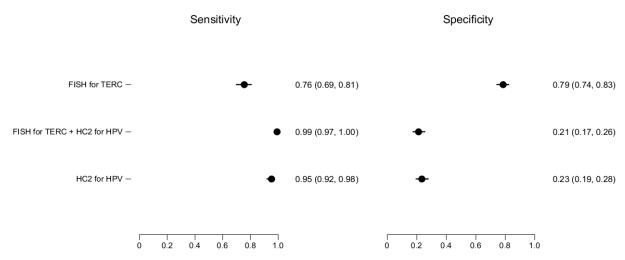


This forest plot shows, for the Voss 2010 study (PMID 20701064), the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 (HC2) for human papillomavirus (HPV), and the combination of both results for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The See Table 6 for details of the study.

MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

The other study compared FISH for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for HPV, and a combination of the two. (Given the consistent pattern of higher sensitivity and lower specificity from the combined test compared to either test alone, we presumed that the combined test was considered positive if either FISH or Hybrid Capture 2 was positive; the study is unclear in this regard. For the outcome of CIN2+, the combination of FISH and Hybrid Capture 2 appears to be the most sensitive test while FISH alone was the most specific (**Figure 13**). These results also held for the outcome of CIN3+ (**Figure 14**). This combination provides a small gain in sensitivity as compared to FISH alone, but at the cost of much lower specificity.

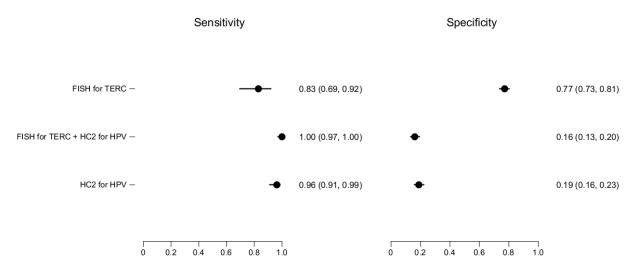
Figure 13. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV, and FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV for the Outcome of CIN2+ in LSIL Patients from Jiang 2010.



This forest plot shows, for Jiang 2010 (PMID 20864639), the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 (HC2) for human papillomavirus (HPV), and a combination of both results for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. See Table 6 for details of the study.

TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

Figure 14. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV, and FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV for the Outcome of CIN3+ in LSIL Patients from Jiang 2010.



This forest plot shows, for Jiang 2010 (PMID 20864639), the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 (HC2) for human papillomavirus (HPV), or a combination of both results for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 3+ (i.e., CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. See Table 6 for details of the study.

MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

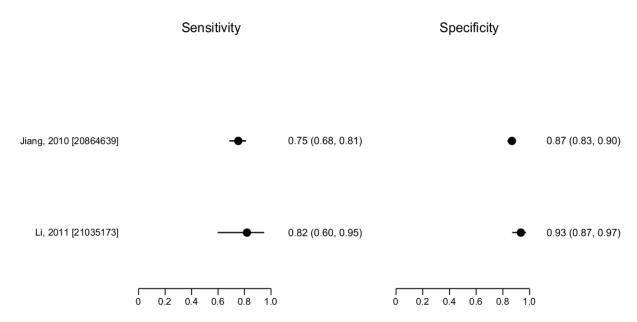
#### **ASCUS**

#### FISH for TERC or MYC

The data on FISH for TERC in women with ASCUS were too sparse to pool for purposes of a meta-analysis. There were only three studies, one of which included patients positive for HPV.<sup>84</sup>

Only two of these three studies, both testing for TERC only (not MYC), provided data for the outcome of CIN2+. <sup>45,84</sup> The sensitivity and specificity in these studies is plotted in **Figure 15**. Li 2011 demonstrated the higher sensitivity and specificity (0.82 and 0.93, respectively) with Jiang 2010 showing similar results with overlapping confidence intervals.

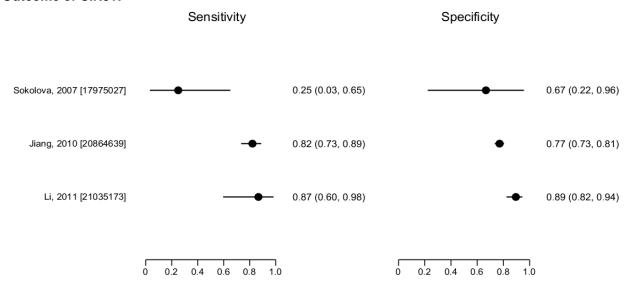
Figure 15. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC in ASCUS Patients for an Outcome of CIN2+.



This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study. TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

All three studies provided data for the CIN3+ outcome. Sokolova 2007 examined TERC or MYC. Sensitivities ranged from 0.25 (in Sokolova 2007) to 0.87 (in Li 2011) (**Figure 16**). The estimates for Sokolova 2007 were imprecise, which may reflect the small sample size (N=14). Point estimates for specificities fell into a more narrow range from 0.67 to 0.89 percent, with Li 2011 reporting the highest estimate.

Figure 16. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC or MYC in ASCUS Patients for an Outcome of CIN3+.

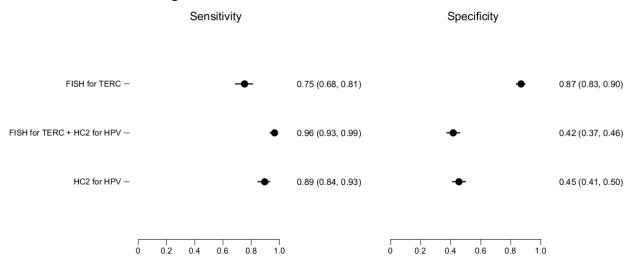


This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 3+ (i.e., CIN3 or cervical cancer) in atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study. MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

#### **FISH for TERC versus Other Tests**

Jiang 2010 also provided comparative information on test performance in ASCUS patients by comparing sensitivity and specificity for FISH testing and Hybrid Capture 2 testing alone versus in combination (presumably with a positivity defined as a positive result on either FISH or Hybrid Capture 2) in ASCUS patients for CIN2+ and CIN3+. The results (**Figure 17 and 18**) were similar to the corresponding findings in LSIL patients (Figures 13 and 14), in that the combination of tests was most sensitive for both CIN2+ and CIN3+ and FISH testing alone was the most specific. (Again we presumed that the combined test was considered positive if either FISH or Hybrid Capture 2 was positive, although the study is not entirely clear in this regard.) As expected, estimates of sensitivity were generally more precise (i.e., had narrower CIs) for the CIN2+ outcome because more patients are classified as being affected using this broader definition of disease as compared with the narrower CIN3+ definition.

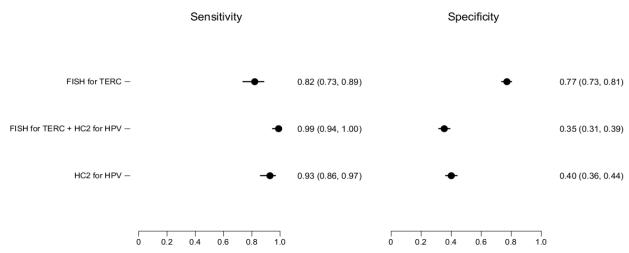
Figure 17. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV, and FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV for the Outcome of CIN2+ in ASCUS Patients from Jiang 2010.



This forest plot shows, for Jiang 2010 (PMID 20864639),. the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 (HC2) for human papillomavirus (HPV), or a combination of both results for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. See Table 6 for details of the study.

TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

Figure 18. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV, and FISH for TERC or Hybrid Capture 2 for High-Risk HPV for the Outcome of CIN3+ in ASCUS Patients from Jiang 2010.



This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 (HC2) for human papillomavirus (HPV), or a combination of both results for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 3+ (i.e., CIN3 or cervical cancer) in atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. See Table 6 for details of the study.

TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

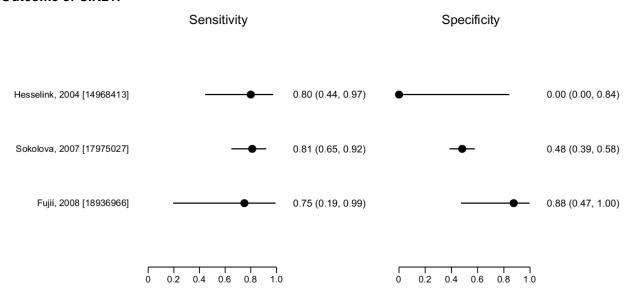
## **HPV 16 or 18**

The data on FISH for HPV 16 or 18 in women with LSIL or ASCUS were too sparse to pool for purposes of meta-analysis; there were only three studies. <sup>72,80,85</sup>

#### **LSIL**

All three studies provided data for the sensitivity and specificity of FISH for HPV 16 or 18 in LSIL patients for the CIN2+ outcome (**Figure 19**). The sensitivities ranged from 0.75 to 0.81 percent, with Sokolova 2007 reporting the highest estimate. The specificities ranged from 0.00, in Hesselink 2004, to 0.88, in Fujii 2008. The CIs were overlapping because of imprecise estimates and the point estimates of specificity were very heterogeneous, possibly reflecting nonoverlapping HPV probes being detected.

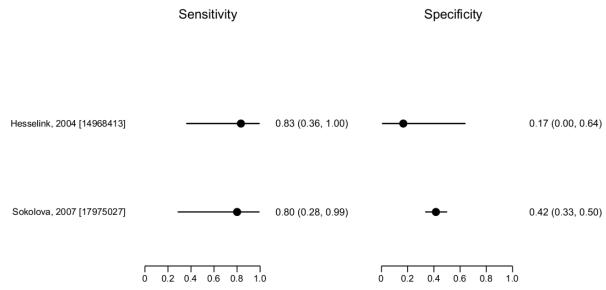
Figure 19. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV 16 or 18 in LSIL Patients for an Outcome of CIN2+.



This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for human papillomavirus (HPV) 16 or 18 for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study.

For the outcome of CIN3+, reported in two studies, Hesselink 2004 and Sokolova 2007 reported similar sensitivities (0.83 and 0.80, respectively) with wide, overlapping CIs (**Figure 20**). The specificity data were less congruent, with 0.42 specificity in Sokolova 2007 but only 0.17 specificity in Hesselink 2004. However, the 0.17 estimate had a wide CI that included the 0.42 estimate.

Figure 20. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV 16 or 18 in LSIL Patients for the Outcome of CIN3+.

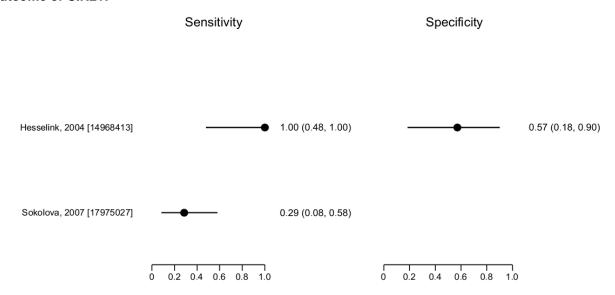


This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for human papillomavirus (HPV) 16 or 18 for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LSIL) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study.

#### **ASCUS**

Two studies examined FISH for HPV 16 or 18 in ASCUS patients for the CIN2+ outcome. <sup>72,85</sup> Hesselink 2004 demonstrated the highest sensitivity (1.00), with CIs overlapping those for Sokolova 2007 (**Figure 21**). Sokolova 2007 did not provide data on specificity for this outcome, but Hesselink 2004 reported 0.50 specificity.

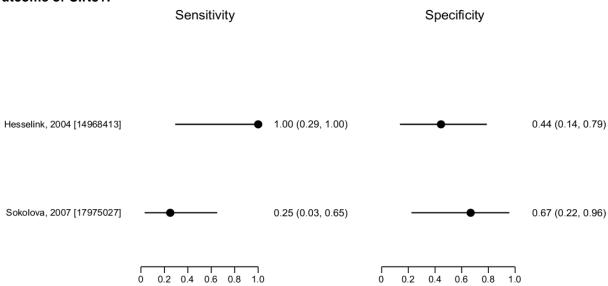
Figure 21. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV 16 or 18 in ASCUS Patients for the Outcome of CIN2+.



This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for human papillomavirus (HPV) 16 or 18 for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 2+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) specimens. We could not calculate the specificity for the Sokolova 2007 study. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study.

These same studies examined FISH for HPV 16 or 18 for the outcome of CIN3+ (**Figure 22**). Again Hesselink 2004 showed the highest sensitivity, again with CIs overlapping those of the Sokolova 2007 estimate. For specificity, however, the Sokolova 2007 estimate was higher. The CIs were overlapping and wide.

Figure 22. Sensitivity and Specificity of FISH Testing for HPV 16 or 18 in ASCUS Patients for an Outcome of CIN3+.



This forest plot shows the sensitivity (left plot) and specificity (right plot) of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) testing for

human papillomavirus (HPV) 16 or 18 for an outcome of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 3+ (i.e., CIN2 or CIN3 or cervical cancer) in atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASCUS) specimens. Point estimates are shown as black circles and are listed to the right of the plot; horizontal lines denote 95% confidence intervals, which are listed in parentheses to the right of the plot after the point estimate. The PubMed identifier is listed in square brackets for each study. See Table 6 for details for each study.

## Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting for Individual Studies

Our assessment of study quality and reporting for Key Question 3 studies of clinical validity was based on 18 questions related to assay performance and reporting thereof. **Appendix E** shows scoring of each of the 10 studies for each item, and **Figure 23** shows the aggregated results. In general, study reporting was fair at best. Few studies reported information of recruitment and study design (questions S1–S3 in Appendix E, question B1 in Figure 23), although reporting of information on the index tests and references standards was generally adequate (questions S4–S5, and S6–S7 in Appendix E, questions B2 and B3 in Figure 23). Data on flow and timing was sparsely reported (questions S8 and S9 in Appendix E). All patient received the same reference standard (question S10 in Appendix E), but inclusion of all patients was complete only in 50 percent of studies (question S11 in Appendix E), resulting in variable clarity and bias resulting from patient flow (question B4, Figure 23).

Overall, the reporting was frequently unclear, impeding the assessment of the risk of bias (Figure 23). In contrast, concern regarding the applicability of studies to Key Question 3 was uniformly low, given the inclusion criteria for these studies.

■ High risk of bias □ Low risk of bias □Unclear В1 В2 В3 В4 **A1** A2 **A3** 0% 10% 30% 40% 50% 60% 70% 80% 90% 20% 100%

Figure 23. Risk of Bias and Applicability of All 10 Studies of Clinical Validity of FISH Testing with TERC, MYC, or HPV 16 or 18 Probes.

The items are as follows:

B1=Risk of bias: Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?

B2=Risk of bias: Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?

B3=Risk of bias: Could the reference standard, its conduct, or its interpretation have introduced bias?

B4=Risk of bias: Could the patient flow have introduced bias?

A1=Concerns about applicability: Concerns that the included patients do not match the review question?

A2=Concerns about applicability: Concerns that the index test, its conduct, or its interpretation differ from the review question?

A3=Concerns about applicability: Are there concerns that the target condition as defined by the reference standard does not match the review question?

FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization, HPV=human papillomavirus, MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene.

## **Strength of Evidence**

The strength of evidence for the studies on clinical validity reviewed for Key Question 3a was rated as low. The studies were generally small. The number of comparisons for each pair test–outcome pair was low. Reporting on items used for quality assessment was often unclear, yielding overall low methodological quality. Point estimates were heterogeneous. The CIs were often overlapping because of imprecise estimates. Across studies of FISH tests for HPV 16 or 18 (among other types), the panels of HPV probes used did not overlap, resulting in clinical heterogeneity.

Overall, the lower 95 percent confidence limit for sensitivity and specificity spanned 0.5 in a high proportion of studies, indicating that the test results may not distinguish between the presence or absence of FISH signals beyond chance. The evidence was considered to be direct for clinical validity. Thus, overall we have low confidence that the estimated clinical validity of the FISH test represents its true validity.

# Key Question 3b: How similar are the spectrum and prevalence of the histopathological abnormalities and cervical cancers between the studies and Medicare beneficiaries?

To address this question, we looked for information on unbiased population-based prevalence estimates for high-risk CIN on histology. Data from the individual studies in this systematic review do not provide adequate information to address the prevalence question for a number of reasons. First, of the seven studies with prevalence data, only three were conducted in the United States. There is also high variability in the prevalence estimates, making the data hard to generalize. For example, for CIN3+, the prevalence estimates were 2.6 percent in Voss 2010 and 19.8 percent in Sokolova 2007 (**Appendix F**). This variability of overall prevalence across studies (for CIN2+ as well) is not unexpected, given the nonrandom nature of most of the samples studied (which were convenience or selected specimens).

We conducted a focused search for studies describing unbiased population prevalence estimates for high-risk CIN. The U.S. study ALTS<sup>9</sup> reported that in 2001, among 1149 women with a diagnosis of ASCUS at study enrollment who underwent colposcopy, 6.3 percent had CIN2 and 5.1 percent had CIN3+. Another U.S. study of women in 1998 <sup>6</sup> found histologic high-grade abnormalities (not clearly defined) or cancer in about 7.3 percent of women with ASCUS and in about 15.2 percent with LSIL. Stratification by age under 40 years and age 40 years or older showed prevalences of a high-grade abnormality of 11 percent and 2.5 percent in ASCUS patients, respectively, and in LSIL patients the prevalence was 16.5 percent and 9.6 percent, respectively. We could not identify any information on the prevalence of high-grade CIN by race or ethnicity.

## Key Question 4: What are the clinical utility and harms for ISH tests in cervical cytology?

No studies compared patient care strategies resulting from different test thresholds or different combinations of ISH or non-ISH tests. This is not surprising, since ISH testing is not currently used in practice. Potential harms associated with colposcopy and biopsy include transient cervical bleeding and discharge or infection with fever and moderate-to-severe pain. Treatment with cervical conization can be complicated by cervical incompetence, resulting in fetal prematurity or infertility.

Harms from false positive findings are anxiety and unnecessary procedures. Harms from false negative findings are the missed opportunity for early and potentially curative treatment. These potential harms highlight the need for enhancing diagnostic accuracy.

## **Discussion**

## **Key Findings and Strength of Evidence**

Cervical cancer screening remains an evolving field with ongoing reevaluation of Pap screening practices and the role of HPV testing, as well as development of new technologies, including ISH testing for genetic abnormalities. The key findings of this review and the strength of evidence are summarized in **Table 8**.

Table 8: Key Findings and Strength of Evidence

| Key Question          | Population                    | Test/Assay                          | Outcome                          | Strength of Evidence  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 4.11. '               | 107                           | A 10111 1                           | NIA.                             | Summary and Comments  |
| 1. Horizon scan       | Women screened or             | Any ISH test                        | NA                               | SOE=NA  |
|                       | tested for                    |                                     |                                  | <ul> <li>135 Articles described use of an ISH probe on cervical cytology or histology samples</li> <li>31 Studies used ISH for TERC; 7 of these examined both TERC and MYC</li> </ul>   |
|                       | cervical cancer               |                                     |                                  | , ,   |
|                       | Cervical Caricei              |                                     |                                  | 91 Studies used ISH for HPV 16; 87 of these studies examined both HPV 16 and 18     On the haring of these findings was forward of the purposed of the pu |
| 0                     | \\/                           | A ICI I to at fair                  | Λ                                | <ul> <li>On the basis of these findings, we focused of the subsequent review on ISH for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18<br/>SOE=NA</li> </ul>  |
| 2. Analytic validity  | Women                         | Any ISH test for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, | Agreement with<br>reference test | No studies compared ISH test for TERC or MYC with DNA-based reference test  |
|                       | screened or                   |                                     | reference test                   | 14 Studies compared ISH tests for HPV 16 or 18 (among other types) with various reference tests (mostly PCR and   |
|                       | tested for<br>cervical cancer | or HPV 18                           |                                  | Hybrid Capture 2). Agreement was variable, indicating differences in measurement techniques between ISH and   |
|                       | Cervical Caricei              |                                     |                                  | reference tests, as well as nonoverlapping panels of HPV probes. Assessment of study quality shows deficiencies in  |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | reporting, which may indicate low study quality. Overall, evidence for analytic validity of various ISH assays was  |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | limited.  |
|                       |                               |                                     | Thresholds                       | SOE=NA  |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | 14 Studies included for KQ2 and 10 studies included for KQ3 were examined for information on thresholds of positivity   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | on ISH testing.   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | Thresholds for ISH tests with TERC or MYC probes consisted of variable counts of signal-positive cells (three or  |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | more) and a range of different control probes for centromere or chromosome numbers.   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | <ul> <li>Test positivity for HPV DNA was dichotomized as detection versus no detection in most studies (except for one,</li> </ul>  |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | which used a cutoff of 30 cells as positivity for episomal infection).  |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | Two other studies provided information on threshold determination of FISH for TERC in samples from normal women   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | across four laboratories (one in 1 study and three in the other); the value for a positive result ranged from 5.2–6.4   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | percent of cells with an abnormal signal (statistical comparison ND).   |
|                       |                               |                                     | Other preanalytic                | SOE=NA  |
|                       |                               |                                     | issues                           | For questions related to preanalytic issues impacting analytic validity, the data were sparse or not informative.   |
|                       |                               |                                     | Prevalence of                    | SOE=NA  |
|                       |                               |                                     | genetic marker                   | Population-based estimates for cervical HPV infection detected by PCR were available from NHANES. The overall   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | HPV prevalence was 26.8 percent among girls and women aged 14 to 59 years. The HPV prevalence significantly   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | increased each year of age from 14 to 24 years, followed by a gradual decline in prevalence through 59 years. HPV 6   |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | and 11 (low-risk types) and HPV 16 and 18 (high-risk types) were detected in 3.4 percent of the girls and women.  |
|                       |                               |                                     |                                  | Population-based prevalence for older women or by race/ethnicity was not identified. There were no studies for  |
| 3a. Clinical validity | Women                         | Any ISH test for                    | CIN2+ or CIN3+                   | population based prevalence of TERC or MYC.  SOE=low  |
| sa. Chilical Validity | screened or                   | TERC, MYC, HPV 16,                  | CINZ+ OF CIN3+                   | 10 Studies provided information on clinical validity of FISH tests for CIN2+ or CIN3+. Of these, 8 provided results for   |
|                       | tested for                    | or HPV 18                           |                                  | FISH on TERC (3 tested for TERC or MYC) and 3 studies provided results for FISH for HPV 16 or 18 (1 study tested  |
|                       | cervical cancer               | OF FIF V TO                         |                                  | both probe types, separately). In one study all women were HPV positive (type not reported); HPV status in the other  |
|                       | with finding of               |                                     |                                  | studies was not known.  |
|                       | LSIL or ASCUS                 |                                     |                                  | Meta-analysis of 7 studies of TERC or MYC in LSIL for CIN2+ found summary sensitivity of 0.71 (95% CI 0.48, 0.87)   |
|                       | on cytology, with             |                                     |                                  | and summary specificity of 0.81 (95% CI 0.61, 0.92).  |
|                       | or without HPV                |                                     |                                  | Meta-analysis of 5 studies of TERC or MYC in LSIL for CIN3+ found summary sensitivity of 0.78 (95% CI 0.65, 0.87)   |
|                       | infection                     |                                     |                                  | and summary specificity of 0.79 (95% CI 0.51, 0.93).  |

| Key Question   | Population  | Test/Assay  | Outcome               | Strength of Evidence  |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|---|
|  |   |   |                       | Summary and Comments  |
|  |   |   |                       | 2 Studies compared different test combinations.   |
|  |   |   |                       | <ul> <li>One compared results of FISH for TERC, Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV, and either test. FISH for TERC alone showed lower sensitivity but higher specificity than the combination of FISH or Hybrid Capture 2.</li> <li>The other study compared three test strategies: FISH for TERC or MYC, Hybrid Capture 2 for high-risk HPV, and</li> </ul>  |
|  |   |   |                       | FISH for TERC, MYC, or HPV. FISH for TERC or MYC alone showed lower sensitivity but higher specificity than either other test strategy.   |
|  |   |   |                       | For other cytology classifications and tests, the numbers of studies was limited. 3 Studies had data on FISH for TERC (without MYC) in women with ASCUS. One included only samples positive for HPV. There were also only 3 studies with data on FISH for HPV in women with LSIL or ASCUS.  |
|  |   |   |                       | Across all studies and tests, there was a trade-off between sensitivity and specificity, suggesting a threshold effect. However, there was also great clinical heterogeneity across populations and test probes,  |
|  |   |   |                       | Assessment of risk of bias showed low study quality or incomplete reporting. There was inconsistency in effect estimates and many were imprecise. The evidence was considered direct for clinical validity.   |
|  |   |   |                       | Overall, the strength of evidence was graded as low, failing to show consistently better sensitivity or specificity with  |
|  |   |   |                       | FISH testing for identification of CIN2+ or CIN3+ than would be expected by chance.   |
| 3a. Clinical validity                                  | Women<br>screened for<br>cervical cancer<br>with finding of<br>LSIL or ASCUS,<br>with or without<br>HPV infection | Any ISH test for<br>TERC, MYC, HPV 16,<br>or HPV 18 | Clinical outcome      | SOE=insufficient No studies examined the association of ISH test results with clinical outcomes.  |
| 3b. Prevalence of the                                  |   | NA  | Prevalence of         | SOE=NA  |
| outcome in<br>comparison to the<br>Medicare population |   |   | disease (CIN2+ or 3+) | Two U.S. studies provided prevalence data. In a 2001 study, among 1149 women with ASCUS, 6.3 percent had CIN2 and 5.1 percent had CIN3+. A 1998 study reported prevalences of histologic high-grade abnormalities (not clearly defined) or cancer in 7.3 percent of women with ASCUS and in 15.2 percent with LSIL, with prevalences greater among those under 40 than among those 40 and over: the prevalence was 11% in ASCUS patients <40 and 2.5% in ≥40; in LSIL patients the prevalence was 16.5% and 9.6%, respectively. Population-based prevalence by race/ethnicity was not provided. |
| 4. Clinical utility                                    | Women   | Any ISH test for                                    | All clinical          | SOE=insufficient  |
|  | screened for<br>cervical cancer   | TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18                        | outcomes              | No studies compared patient care strategies among various tests, thresholds, or combinations of ISH or non-ISH tests. Potential harms associated with colposcopy and biopsy are transient cervical bleeding and discharge or infection with   |
|  | cervical caricer  | UI TIPV IÖ  |                       | fever and moderate-to-severe pain. Cervical conization can be complicated by cervical stenosis or incompetence  |
|  |   |   |                       | resulting in fetal prematurity or infertility. Harms from false positive findings are anxiety and unnecessary procedures.   |
| - AGGYG  |   | C 1   | CI CI                 | resulting in fetal prematurity or infertility. Harms from false positive findings are anxiety and unnecessary procedures.  Harms from false negative findings are the missed opportunity for early and potentially curative treatment.  |

ASCUS=atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance, CI=confidence interval; CIN=cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization, HPV=human papillomavirus, ISH=in situ hybridization, KQ=key question, MYC=myelocytomatosis oncogene, NA=not applicable; LSIL=low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion, NHANES=National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; PCR=polymerase chain reaction, SOE=strength of evidence, TERC=telomerase RNA component gene, US=United States.

The horizon scan conducted for Key Question 1 led to the subsequent focus on ISH tests for TERC, MYC, HPV 16, or HPV 18 as tests for cervical abnormalities or cancer.

Our review of data on analytic validity for Key Question 2 revealed a paucity of evidence. We found no studies examining the association between ISH for TERC or MYC and another genetic test in cytology or histology samples. For HPV, we identified some studies for which we could examine the correlation between ISH and reference tests, namely PCR and Hybrid Capture 2. However, these tests measure different biological parameters since, unlike ISH, the reference HPV tests are not restricted to detecting nuclear episomal or integrated HPV. (In situ ISH testing for HPV, which is the only ISH that can identify integration into the genome, may add information beyond the most common ISH testing for 13 or 14 types of HPV or ISH for HPV 16 and 18, which only indicate HPV infection, not integration.)

Further, the panels of HPV genotypes tested for by ISH and the reference tests varied and were not completely overlapping. This heterogeneity limits the conclusions that can be drawn about analytic validity. Not surprisingly, the agreement between ISH tests and reference tests was inconsistent across the studies.

Risk of bias assessment of analytic validity studies showed variable detail of reporting, which was particularly poor for the reference tests. Review of the evidence on thresholds for ISH tests also showed incomplete reporting as well as variable thresholds of positivity and chromosomal control probes used. Information on other preanalytic issues was sparse or not informative. This suggests a need for research to explore thresholds and standardize test procedures.

For Key Question 3 on clinical validity, the strength of evidence for ISH testing was graded as low, failing to show that the addition of ISH tests resulted in better clinical validity. Clinical practice guidelines suggest that ISH is a potential add-on test after initial Pap testing, with subsequent HPV testing, or after initial Pap and HPV cotesting. In this context, it is more desirable for ISH to show high specificity than high sensitivity. In our review, FISH testing did not show consistently increased sensitivity for the identification of CIN2+ or CIN3+ on histology, although it was more specific than other tests or test combinations. However, we cannot conclude that ISH testing would increase clinical validity of an overall screening strategy. As compared with FISH or Hybrid Capture 2 testing for HPV, FISH for TERC or MYC alone was more specific and less sensitive than the test combinations.

Regarding Key Question 4, we found no studies examining the association of ISH test results with clinical outcomes. There were also no comparative studies of strategies that include ISH tests that examined clinical utility, which would be of particular interest for colposcopy rates and histology results.

## **Comparison with Current Knowledge**

ISH tests are not used routinely used in screening for cervical cancer at this point. However, there is a need to improve the clinical validity of screening for cervical cancer. Thus there is a potential role for tests such as ISH. However, HPV testing is evolving, and new reference tests for HPV testing will change the performance of add-on tests. Further, the recent launch of HPV vaccination in adolescents is expected to change the natural history of HPV associated cervical carcinoma going forward.

## **Applicability**

Formal appraisal of applicability of the Key Question 3 studies on clinical validity with the QUADAS-2 tool showed no major concern regarding applicability. However, studies included

populations from around the world, with variable prevalences of HPV infections, CIN classes, and cervical cancer.

CMS has a particular interest in the Medicare population, whose core beneficiaries are 65 years of age or older. On the basis of the lower incidence of HPV infection and cervical cancer among older women who have undergone adequate screening than among younger women, the 2012 guidelines recommend cessation of screening after the age of 65 years (so long as screening tests were negative in the prior 10 years). Since a notable proportion of Medicare beneficiaries are younger than 65, the findings of the report are still relevant for CMS.

## Implications for Clinical and Policy Decisionmaking

The current evidence base is insufficient to consider routine ISH testing in the clinical scenarios analyzed in the report. Specifically the evidence is insufficient to recommend routine ISH testing for TERC, MYC, HPV 16 or 18 in women screened or tested for cervical cancer with a finding of LSIL or ASCUS on cytology, with or without HPV infection.

#### Limitations

Our review is limited to published reports, which usually do not allow for detailed analysis of individual patient data for subgroups of interest. Studies evaluating more than one test approach did not include cross-tabulation of positive and negative test results across all tests. Our review addresses a limited scope based on what was determined to be the most meaningful clinical questions. Given our stringent inclusion criteria for articles, requiring the mention of cytologic or histologic sampling in the abstract, we may have missed studies that could have contributed additional data for the review of analytic validity.

Regarding Key Question 3 on clinical validity of ISH in particular, the identified evidence base was limited. Studies were generally small and those that we could meta-analyze yielded imprecise effect estimates. Study samples often were from sample banks or databanks, limiting the applicability to the screening population. With one exception, the included studies did not unequivocally report or stratify by HPV status. There was clinical heterogeneity among the results, given the variety of ISH probe panels used and differences in biological correlates between ISH and the DNA-based reference tests. In addition, the reporting of study quality items was deficient. No studies examined risk prediction with ISH or the test's clinical utility or addressed screening for cervical adenocarcinoma in particular.

## Research Gaps

Our review reveals four major research gaps. First, the assessment of the analytic validity of ISH (Key Question 2) highlights a need to establish common thresholds, probe sets, controls, and procedures. Bigger studies are needed to yield more precise estimates.

Second, future research should reflect changes in clinical practice. On the basis of the current guidelines, it can be expected that Pap with reflexive HPV testing or Pap—HPV cotesting will become more widely used. This will require study of the clinical validity of ISH as an add-on test in groups of women characterized as having a normal Pap or ASCUS or LSIL along with a positive or negative HPV test. It is also expected that HPV testing will eventually be able to routinely identify not only high-risk HPV genotypes broadly but also HPV 16 and 18

individually, with the use of either sequential or combined tests. This will require reevaluation of the role of ISH, which we considered to be an alternative to testing for HPV 16 or HPV 18. Development of automated HPV testing may provide an incentive to explore the performance of up-front HPV testing rather than Pap testing, since testing of cervical cytologic specimens requires a trained human operator. This would generate another constellation in which to study the value added by ISH testing.

Third, further evaluation of clinical validity of ISH should be better designed to achieve this aim. Studies could examine ISH testing for not only a single probe (such as TERC) but also panels of probes, for example for both TERC and HPV. Ideally, large studies would allow for the comparison of multiple tests in order to make it possible to select tests with best analytic validity as well as clinical validity for CIN. However, to measure false negative rates, colposcopy would need to be performed in patients with negative screening tests. Such studies should therefore identify the tests, thresholds, and combinations that are most promising for further evaluation of clinical utility. Efficient exploration of the correct test use (i.e., the testing with the best performance) would again be conducted with several promising tests, thresholds, and test combinations studied simultaneously in a sufficiently large sample on the same specimens and follow patients with routine or test-directed care to assess impacts on diagnostic thinking, evaluation, management, and clinical outcomes. Projecting the clinical utility of different tests may entail modeling of data from different studies in decision analyses.

Lastly, the role ISH testing for detection of adenocarcinoma should be examined. The variability in chromosomal aberrations between squamous-cell cancer and adenocarcinoma suggests that a panel of ISH probes, rather than a single probe, would capture a greater variety of chromosomal changes.

### **Conclusions**

Our report shows an emerging body of literature on the evaluation of ISH testing for cervical cancer. Limitations of the evidence base are the lack of use of ISH in a screening context, the lack of evaluation of the impact of testing on clinical utility (in particular colposcopy), and the lack of evaluation of impact on clinical outcomes. Thus, the evidence is too immature to suggest the use of FISH for routine testing. Recent changes in recommended screening algorithms and evolution of HPV tests will require reexamination of the role for add-on tests such as ISH for triaging women with abnormal screening tests.

## **Acronyms**

| ACOG             | American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists            |
|------------------|---|
| ACS              | American Cancer Society   |
| AHRQ             | Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality                      |
| ASCCP            | American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology          |
| ASCP             | American Society for Clinical Pathology                         |
| ASC-H (cytologic | Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL                    |
| classification)  |   |
| ASCUS (cytologic | Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance            |
| classification)  |   |
| CIN (histologic  | Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, with mild dysplasia (CIN1), |
| classification)  | moderate dysplasia (CIN2), or severe dysplasia (CIN3)           |

| CMS             | Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services                |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| EPC             | Evidence-based Practice Center                            |  |
| FDA             | Food and Drug Administration                              |  |
| FISH            | Fluorescence in situ hybridization                        |  |
| HPV             | Human papillomavirus                                      |  |
| HSIL (cytologic | High-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion                |  |
| classification) |   |  |
| ISH             | In situ hybridization                                     |  |
| LSIL (cytologic | Low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion                 |  |
| classification) |   |  |
| MYC             | Myelocytomatosis oncogene (on chromosome 8, band q24)     |  |
| Pap test        | Papanicolaou test (of cervical cytology)                  |  |
| PCR             | Polymerase chain reaction                                 |  |
| QUADAS-2        | Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies 2       |  |
| SCC             | Squamous-cell carcinoma                                   |  |
| TA              | Technology Assessment                                     |  |
| TERC            | Telomerase RNA component gene (on chromosome 3, band q26) |  |
| USPSTF          | U.S. Preventive Services Task Force                       |  |

### References

- 1. World Health Organisation. Cervical cancer, human papillomavirus (HPV), and HPV vaccines. WHO/RHR/08.14. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO Press; 2007.
- 2. National Cancer Institute. Cervical cancer screening. 2012. Available at: <a href="http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/screening/cervical/HealthProfessional/page2">http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/screening/cervical/HealthProfessional/page2</a>. Accessed on October 21, 2011.
- 3. Saslow D, Solomon D, Lawson HW, et al. American Cancer Society, American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology, and American Society for Clinical Pathology screening guidelines for the prevention and early detection of cervical cancer. CA Cancer J Clin 2012 May;62(3):147-72. 10.3322/caac.21139 [doi].
- 4. American Cancer Society. Cancer Facts & Figures 2011. 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.cancer.org/Research/CancerFactsFigures/CancerFactsFigures/cancer-facts-figures-2011">http://www.cancer.org/Research/CancerFactsFigures/CancerFactsFigures/cancer-facts-figures-2011</a>. Accessed on October 21, 2011.
- 5. College of American Pathologists. Cytopathology checklist: CAP Accreditation Program. College of American Pathologists. Northfield, IL: College of American Pathologists; 2012.
- 6. Kinney WK, Manos M, Hurley LB, et al. Where's the high-grade cervical neoplasia? The importance of minimally abnormal Papanicolaou diagnoses. Obstet Gynecol 1998;91(6):973-76. PMID: 19611007.
- 7. Rogstad KE. The psychological impact of abnormal cytology and colposcopy. BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology 2002;109(4):364-68. 10.1111/j.1471-0528.2002.99023.x.
- 8. The TOMBOLA (Trial Of Management of Borderline and Other Low-grade Abnormal smears) Group á. After-effects reported by women following colposcopy, cervical biopsies and LLETZ: results from the TOMBOLA trial. BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology 2009;116(11):1506-14. 10.1111/j.1471-0528.2009.02263.x.

- 9. Solomon D, Davey D, Kurman R, et al. The 2001 Bethesda System: terminology for reporting results of cervical cytology. JAMA 2002 Apr 24;287(16):2114-19.
- 10. Bulten J, Horvat R, Jordan J, et al. European guidelines for quality assurance in cervical histopathology. Acta Oncol 2011 Feb 11;50(5):611-20. doi: 10.3109/0284186X.2011.555779.
- 11. CancerHelp UK. Cervical cancer risks and causes. 2012. Available at: <a href="http://cancerhelp.cancerresearchuk.org/type/cervical-cancer/about/cervical-cancer-risks-and-causes">http://cancerhelp.cancerresearchuk.org/type/cervical-cancer/about/cervical-cancer-risks-and-causes</a>.
- 12. CancerQuest. Cervical Cancer: Risk Factors. 2012. Available at: <a href="http://www.cancerquest.org/cervical-cancer-risks.html">http://www.cancerquest.org/cervical-cancer-risks.html</a>.
- 13. Surveillance Research Program. Fast Stats: An interactive tool for access to SEER cancer statistics. 2012. Available at: <a href="http://seer.cancer.gov/faststats/">http://seer.cancer.gov/faststats/</a>.
- 14. International Agency on Research and Cancer. Cervical cancer incidence and mortality worldwide in 2008:GLOBOCAN 2008. Lyon, France: IARC; 2008.
- 15. College of American Pathologists. Cervical cancer: Cervical Squamous Cell Carcinoma. 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.cap.org/apps/docs/reference/myBiopsy/cervicalsquamous.pdf">http://www.cap.org/apps/docs/reference/myBiopsy/cervicalsquamous.pdf</a>.
- 16. Hildesheim A, de Gonz+ílez AB. Etiology and Prevention of Cervical Adenocarcinomas. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 2006 Mar 1;98(5):292-93.
- 17. Amercian Cancer Society. What are the key statistics about cervical cancer? 2012. Available at: <a href="http://www.cancer.org/Cancer/CervicalCancer/DetailedGuide/cervical-cancer-key-statistics">http://www.cancer.org/Cancer/CervicalCancer/DetailedGuide/cervical-cancer-key-statistics</a>. Accessed on June 26, 2012.
- Moyer VA. Screening for Cervical Cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Annals of Internal Medicine 2012 Jun 19;156(12):880-91. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-156-12-201206190-00424.
- 19. Kahn JA. HPV vaccination for the prevention of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. N Engl J Med 2009 Jul 16;361(3):271-78. 10.1056/NEJMct0806938 [doi].
- 20. Dunne EF, Unger ER, Sternberg M, et al. Prevalence of HPV Infection Among Females in the United States. JAMA: The Journal of the American Medical Association 2007 Feb 28;297(8):813-19.
- 21. Herfs M, Yamamoto Y, Laury A, et al. A discrete population of squamocolumnar junction cells implicated in the pathogenesis of cervical cancer. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 2012 Jun 11
- 22. Workowski, K, Brennan, S. Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2006. 55(RR11). Altanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2006.
- 23. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. Human Papillomavirus (HPV) and Genital Warts. 2010. Available at: <a href="http://www.niaid.nih.gov/topics/genitalwarts/pages/default.aspx">http://www.niaid.nih.gov/topics/genitalwarts/pages/default.aspx</a>.
- 24. Wright TC, Schiffman M. Adding a Test for Human Papillomavirus DNA to Cervical-Cancer Screening. N Engl J Med 2003 Feb 6;348(6):489-90. doi: 10.1056/NEJMp020178.
- 25. Feldman S, Sirovich B, Goodman A. Screening for cervical cancer: rationale and recommendations. 2012. Available at: <a href="https://www.uptodate.com">www.uptodate.com</a>.

- 26. Association of Reproductive Health Professionals. Managing HPV: A new era in patient care. 2009. Available at: <a href="http://www.arhp.org/publications-and-resources/quick-reference-guide-for-clinicians/managing-hpv/Screening">http://www.arhp.org/publications-and-resources/quick-reference-guide-for-clinicians/managing-hpv/Screening</a>.
- 27. American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology. Diagnosis of HPV-induced disease: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grades 1,2,3 (CIN1, 2, and 3). 2012. Available at: <a href="http://www.asccp.org/practicemanagement/hpv/diagnosisofhpvinduceddisease/tabid/5825/default.aspx">http://www.asccp.org/practicemanagement/hpv/diagnosisofhpvinduceddisease/tabid/5825/default.aspx</a>.
- 28. Marion DW. Cervical cancer screening tests: Techniques and test characteristics of cervical cytology and human papillomavirus testing. In: Basow D (eds). UpToDate. Waltham, MA: 2012.
- 29. X.Castellsagué SdSTAKSLLBJMMDKIMGOBGAEFSBFXB. HPV and Cervical Cancer in the World. 2007 Report. 2007. Available at: www.who.int/hpvcentre.
- 30. Stoler MH SM. Interobserver reproducibility of cervical cytologic and histologic interpretations: Realistic estimates from the ascus-lsil triage study. JAMA: The Journal of the American Medical Association 2001 Mar 21;285(11):1500-05. doi: 10.1001/jama.285.11.1500.
- 31. Naucler P, Ryd W, T+|rnberg S, et al. Human Papillomavirus and Papanicolaou Tests to Screen for Cervical Cancer. N Engl J Med 2007 Oct 18;357(16):1589-97. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa073204.
- 32. Bulkmans NWJ, Berkhof J, Rozendaal L, et al. Human papillomavirus DNA testing for the detection of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 3 and cancer: 5-year follow-up of a randomised controlled implementation trial. Lancet. 2007;370:1764-72.
- 33. Ronco G, Giorgi-Rossi P, Carozzi F, et al. Efficacy of human papillomavirus testing for the detection of invasive cervical cancers and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia: a randomised controlled trial. The Lancet Oncology 2010 Mar;11(3):249-57. doi: 10.1016/S1470-2045(09)70360-2.
- 34. Allen DG, White DJ, Hutchins AM, et al. Progressive genetic aberrations detected by comparative genomic hybridization in squamous cell cervical cancer. Br J Cancer 2000 Dec;83(12):1659-63.
- 35. Dellas A, Torhorst J, Gaudenz R, et al. DNA copy number changes in cervical adenocarcinoma 1. Clin Cancer Res 2003 Aug 1;9(8):2985-91.
- 36. Heselmeyer K, Macville M, Schrock E, et al. Advanced-stage cervical carcinomas are defined by a recurrent pattern of chromosomal aberrations revealing high genetic instability and a consistent gain of chromosome arm 3q. Genes Chromosomes Cancer 1997 Aug;19(4):233-40.
- 37. Hidalgo A, Baudis M, Petersen I, et al. Microarray comparative genomic hybridization detection of chromosomal imbalances in uterine cervix carcinoma. BMC Cancer 2005;5:77.
- 38. Huang KF, Lee WY, Huang SC, et al. Chromosomal gain of 3q and loss of 11q often associated with nodal metastasis in early stage cervical squamous cell carcinoma. J Formos Med Assoc 2007 Nov;106(11):894-902.
- 39. Kirchhoff M, Rose H, Petersen BL, et al. Comparative genomic hybridization reveals non-random chromosomal aberrations in early preinvasive cervical lesions. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2001 Aug;129(1):47-51.
- 40. Peter M, Stransky N, Couturier J, et al. Frequent genomic structural alterations at HPV insertion sites in cervical carcinoma. J Pathol 2010 Jul;221(3):320-30.
- 41. Rao PH, rias-Pulido H, Lu XY, et al. Chromosomal amplifications, 3q gain and deletions of 2q33-q37 are the frequent genetic changes in cervical carcinoma. BMC Cancer 2004 Feb 6;4:5.

- 42. Umayahara K, Numa F, Suehiro Y, et al. Comparative genomic hybridization detects genetic alterations during early stages of cervical cancer progression. Genes Chromosomes Cancer 2002 Jan;33(1):98-102.
- 43. Wilting SM, Snijders PJ, Meijer GA, et al. Increased gene copy numbers at chromosome 20q are frequent in both squamous cell carcinomas and adenocarcinomas of the cervix. J Pathol 2006 Jun;209(2):220-30.
- 44. Yang YC, Shyong WY, Chang MS, et al. Frequent gain of copy number on the long arm of chromosome 3 in human cervical adenocarcinoma. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2001 Nov;131(1):48-53.
- 45. Jiang J, Wei LH, Li YL, et al. Detection of TERC amplification in cervical epithelial cells for the diagnosis of high-grade cervical lesions and invasive cancer: a multicenter study in China. J Mol Diagn 2010 Nov;12(6):808-17.
- 46. Peter M, Rosty C, Couturier J, et al. MYC activation associated with the integration of HPV DNA at the MYC locus in genital tumors. Oncogene 2006 May 8;25(44):5985-93.
- 47. Ferber MJ, Thorland EC, Brink AA, et al. Preferential integration of human papillomavirus type 18 near the c-myc locus in cervical carcinoma. Oncogene 0 AD;22(46):7233-42.
- 48. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville, MD: AHRQ; 2011. Available at:

  <a href="http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/60/318/MethodsGuide Prepublication Draft 2011082">http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/60/318/MethodsGuide Prepublication Draft 2011082</a>

  4.pdf.
- 49. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Methods Guide for Medical Test Reviews. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Rockville, MD; 2010. Available at:

  <a href="http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/index.cfm/search-for-guides-reviews-and-reports/?productid=558&pageaction=displayproduct">http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/index.cfm/search-for-guides-reviews-and-reports/?productid=558&pageaction=displayproduct</a>.
- 50. Wallace BC, Trikalinos TA, Lau J, et al. Semi-automated screening of biomedical citations for systematic reviews. BMC Bioinformatics 2010;11:55.
- 51. Atkins D, Eccles M, Flottorp S, et al. Systems for grading the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations I: critical appraisal of existing approaches The GRADE Working Group. BMC Health Services Research 4(1):38, 2004 Dec 22.
- 52. West S, King V, Carey TS, et al. Systems to Rate the Strength of Scientific Evidence. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 47 (Prepared by the Research Triangle Institute-University of North Carolina Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-97-0011). 2002.
- 53. Sun F, Bruening W, Erinoff E, et al. Addressing challenges in genetic test evaluation. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/105/704/Genetic-Test-Evaluation Final-Report\_20110615.pdf">http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/105/704/Genetic-Test-Evaluation Final-Report\_20110615.pdf</a>. Accessed on November 4, 2011.
- 54. Whiting PF, Rutjes AWS, Westwood ME, et al. QUADAS-2: A Revised Tool for the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies. Annals of Internal Medicine 2011 Oct 18;155(8):529-36.
- 55. Whiting P, Rutjes AW, Reitsma JB, et al. The development of QUADAS: a tool for the quality assessment of studies of diagnostic accuracy included in systematic reviews. BMC Med Res Methodol 2003 Nov 10;3:25.
- 56. Whiting P, Rutjes AW, Dinnes J, et al. Development and validation of methods for assessing the quality of diagnostic accuracy studies. Health Technol Assess 2004 Jun;8(25):1-234.

- 57. Whiting PF, Weswood ME, Rutjes AWS, et al. Evaluation of QUADAS, a tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. BMC Med Res Methodol 2006;6:9.
- 58. The Cochrane Collaboration. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions, version 5.1.0. 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.cochrane-handbook.org/">http://www.cochrane-handbook.org/</a>. Accessed on November 4, 2011.
- 59. Jennings BA, Mills KI. c-myc locus amplification and the acquisition of trisomy 8 in the evolution of chronic myeloid leukaemia. Leuk Res. 1998;22:899-903.
- 60. Rutter CM, Gatsonis CA. A hierarchical regression approach to meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy evaluations. Statist Med 2001;20(19):2865-84. 10.1002/sim.942.
- 61. Reitsma JB, Glas AS, Rutjes AWS, et al. Bivariate analysis of sensitivity and specificity produces informative summary measures in diagnostic reviews. J Clin Epidemiol. 2005;58:982-90.
- 62. Atkins D, Eccles M, Flottorp S, et al. Systems for grading the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations I: critical appraisal of existing approaches The GRADE Working Group. BMC Health Services Research 4(1):38, 2004 Dec 22.
- 63. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions--agency for healthcare research and quality and the effective health-care program. J Clin Epidemiol 2010 May;63(5):513-23.
- 64. Alameda F, Marinoso ML, Bellosillo B, et al. Detection of HPV by in situ hybridization in thin-layer (ThinPrep) cervicovaginal samples. Tumour Biol 2011 Jun;32(3):603-09.
- 65. Andersson S, Sowjanya P, Wangsa D, et al. Detection of genomic amplification of the human telomerase gene TERC, a potential marker for triage of women with HPV-positive, abnormal Pap smears. Am J Pathol 2009 Nov;175(5):1831-47.
- 66. Ansari-Lari MA, Staebler A, Zaino RJ, et al. Distinction of endocervical and endometrial adenocarcinomas: immunohistochemical p16 expression correlated with human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA detection. Am J Surg Pathol 2004 Feb;28(2):160-67.
- 67. Bernard C, Mougin C, Bettinger D, et al. Detection of human papillomavirus by in situ polymerase chain reaction in paraffin-embedded cervical biopsies. Mol Cell Probes 1994 Oct;8(5):337-43.
- 68. Bertelsen B, Kalvenes MB, Hartveit F. Human papillomavirus infection in progressive and non-progressive cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. APMIS 1996 Dec;104(12):900-06.
- 69. Birner P, Bachtiary B, Dreier B, et al. Signal-amplified colorimetric in situ hybridization for assessment of human papillomavirus infection in cervical lesions. Mod Pathol 2001 Jul;14(7):702-09.
- 70. Bulten J, Melchers WJ, Kooy-Smits MM, et al. Numerical aberrations of chromosome 1 in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia are strongly associated with infection with high-risk human papillomavirus types 1. J Pathol 2002 Nov;198(3):300-09.
- 71. Cavalcanti SM, Deus FC, Zardo LG, et al. Human papillomavirus infection and cervical cancer in Brazil: a retrospective study. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz 1996 Jul;91(4):433-40.
- 72. Hesselink AT, van den Brule AJ, Brink AA, et al. Comparison of hybrid capture 2 with in situ hybridization for the detection of high-risk human papillomavirus in liquid-based cervical samples. Cancer 2004 Feb 25;102(1):11-18.

- 73. Kong CS, Balzer BL, Troxell ML, et al. p16INK4A immunohistochemistry is superior to HPV in situ hybridization for the detection of high-risk HPV in atypical squamous metaplasia. Am J Surg Pathol 2007 Jan;31(1):33-43.
- 74. Lie AK, Skjeldestad FE, Hagen B, et al. Comparison of light microscopy, in situ hybridization and polymerase chain reaction for detection of human papillomavirus in histological tissue of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. APMIS 1997 Feb;105(2):115-20.
- 75. Masumoto N, Fujii T, Ishikawa M, et al. P16 overexpression and human papillomavirus infection in small cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Hum Pathol 2003 Aug;34(8):778-83.
- 76. Qureshi MN, Bolick D, Ringer PJ, et al. HPV testing in liquid cytology specimens: comparison of analytic sensitivty and specificity for in situ hybridization and chemiluminescent nucleic acid testing. Acta Cytol 2005 Mar;49(2):120-26.
- 77. Tu Z, Zhang A, Wu R, et al. Genomic amplification of the human telomerase RNA gene for differential diagnosis of cervical disorders. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2009 May;191(1):10-16.
- 78. Walker F, Bedel C, uge-Geffroy MC, et al. Improved detection of human papillomavirus infection in genital intraepithelial neoplasia in human immunodeficiency virus positive (HIV +) women by polymerase chain reaction-in situ hybridization. Diagn Mol Pathol 1996 Jun;5(2):136-46.
- 79. Jin Y, Li JP, He D, et al. Clinical significance of human telomerase RNA gene (hTERC) amplification in cervical squamous cell lesions detected by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev 2011;12(5):1167-71.
- 80. Fujii T, Saito M, Iwata T, et al. Ancillary testing of liquid-based cytology specimens for identification of patients at high risk of cervical cancer. Virchows Arch 2008 Dec;453(6):545-55.
- 81. Huang X, Shi H. Expression of human telomerase gene in cervical cytological specimens. Journal of Dalian Medical University. 2009;31:633-56.
- 82. Jalali GR, Herzog TJ, Dziura B, et al. Amplification of the chromosome 3q26 region shows high negative predictive value for nonmalignant transformation of LSIL cytologic finding. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2010 Jun;202(6):581-85.
- 83. Kokalj-Vokac N, Kodric T, Erjavec-Skerget A, et al. Screening of TERC gene amplification as an additional genetic diagnostic test in detection of cervical preneoplastic lesions. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2009 Nov;195(1):19-22.
- 84. Li Y, Zeng WJ, Ye F, et al. Application of hTERC in thinprep samples with mild cytologic abnormality and HR-HPV positive. Gynecol Oncol 2011 Jan;120(1):73-83.
- 85. Sokolova I, geciras-Schimnich A, Song M, et al. Chromosomal biomarkers for detection of human papillomavirus associated genomic instability in epithelial cells of cervical cytology specimens. J Mol Diagn 2007 Nov;9(5):604-11.
- 86. Sui W, Ou M, Chen J, et al. Human telomerase RNA gene (TERC) gain and polysomy of chromosome 3 in cervicovaginal liquid-based pap preparations: a fluorescence in situ hybridization study. Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 2010;31(4):375-79.
- 87. Voss JS, Kipp BR, Campion MB, et al. Assessment of fluorescence in situ hybridization and hybrid capture 2 analyses of cervical cytology specimens diagnosed as low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion for the detection of high grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Anal Quant Cytol Histol 2010 Jun;32(3):121-30.

- 88. Mascarello JT, Brothman AR, Davison K, et al. Proficiency testing for laboratories performing fluorescence in situ hybridization with chromosome-specific DNA probes. Arch Pathol Lab Med 2002 Dec;126(12):1458-62.
- 89. Dunne EF, Unger ER, Sternberg M, et al. Prevalence of HPV Infection Among Females in the United States. JAMA: The Journal of the American Medical Association 2007 Feb 28;297(8):813-19.

## Appendix A. Search Strategy

We performed two automated searches on November 7, 2011: one in MEDLINE and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials; the other was in the Scopus database to capture citations in Embase. After deduplication of the two search yields, we identified a total of 1441 unique abstracts to screen for inclusion. We reran the same two searches on July 12, 2012, to update our yield; this search identified 21 additional abstracts.

#### **SEARCH 1**

#### **Databases:**

- 1) Ovid MEDLINE ® without Revisions 1996 to October Week 2 2011
- 2) Ovid MEDLINE ® 1948 to October Week 2 2011
- 3) Ovid MEDLINE ® In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations October 24, 2011
- 4) EBM Reviews-Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials 4th Quarter 2011

Table A1. Search Terms

| #  | Searches  | Brief description of terms               | Number of abstracts |
|----|---|--|---------------------|
| 1  | in situ hybridization.af                                    |  | 106611              |
| 2  | in situ hybridization.sh                                    | Terms related to test of interest        | 45501               |
| 3  | (situ and hybridization).af                                 |  | 108832              |
| 4  | in situ hybridization, fluorescence.sh                      |  | 31122               |
| 5  | (situ and hybridization and fluorescence).af                |  | 37588               |
| 6  | fluorescence in situ hybridization.af                       |  | 17824               |
| 7  | in situ hybridization, fluorescence.af                      |  | 31126               |
| 8  | or/1-7  |  | 108832              |
| 9  | uterine cervical neoplasms.sh                               |  | 55036               |
| 10 | (uterine and cervical and neoplasms).af                     | Terms related to the disease of interest | 56825               |
| 11 | uterine cervical neoplasms.af                               |  | 55047               |
| 12 | (cervical and neoplasm).af                                  |  | 18198               |
| 13 | cervical neoplasm.af  |  | 92                  |
| 14 | cervical intraepithelial neoplasia.sh                       |  | 6478                |
| 15 | uterine cervical dysplasia.af                               |  | 3420                |
| 16 | uterine cervical dysplasia.sh                               |  | 3416                |
| 17 | or/9-16   | of interest                              | 63287               |
| 18 | ((precancerous conditions and cervic\$) or cervix uteri).af | and cervic\$) or cervix                  |                     |
| 19 | ((precancerous conditions and cervic\$) or cervix uteri).sh |  | 21360               |
| 20 | 18 or 19  |  | 25551               |
| 21 | 17 or 20  | 7  | 79043               |
| 22 | 8 and 21  |  | 1198                |

The above search strategy was tested against the studies referenced in the bibliography of the test manufacturer's website. The search identified all relevant studies.

#### **SEARCH 2**

**Database: Scopus** 

Search terms: ALL(in situ hybridization OR fluorescence in situ hybridization) AND ALL(cervical

neoplasms OR cervical intraepithelial neoplasia OR cervical dysplasia)

**Number of abstracts: 1441** from all years (included all 1198 captured in the above search)

## **Appendix B. Excluded Studies**

The 111 studies excluded after full-text review for Key Questions 2, 3, and 4 are listed in alphabetical order by first author under each main reason for exclusion (bold headings): No probes for TERC, MYC, or HPV 16 or 18 (n=19), no analytic validity data and no cytology specimens (just histology) (n=69), no analytic validity data (n=7), and FISH results not reported for cytology classification according to histology classification (n=16). PMIDs are given at the end of each reference, when available.

#### No Probes for TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or 18 (n=19)

Cortes-Gutierrez EI, vila-Rodriguez MI, Fernandez JL, et al. DNA damage in women with cervical neoplasia evaluated by DNA breakage detection-fluorescence in situ hybridization. Anal Quant Cytol Histol 2011 Jun;33(3):175-81. *PMID:21980621*.

Zeng WJ, Li Y, Fei HL, et al. The value of p16ink4a expression by fluorescence in situ hybridization in triage for high risk HPV positive in cervical cancer screening. Gynecol Oncol 2011 Jan;120(1):84-88. *PMID*:20926123.

Darroudi F, Bergs JW, Bezrookove V, et al. PCC and COBRA-FISH a new tool to characterize primary cervical carcinomas: to assess hall-marks and stage specificity. Cancer Lett 2010 Jan 1;287(1):67-74. *PMID:19553004*.

Ng G, Winder D, Muralidhar B, et al. Gain and overexpression of the oncostatin M receptor occur frequently in cervical squamous cell carcinoma and are associated with adverse clinical outcome. J Pathol 2007 Jul;212(3):325-34. *PMID:17516585.* 

Vermeulen CF, Jordanova ES, Zomerdijk-Nooijen YA, et al. Frequent HLA class I loss is an early event in cervical carcinogenesis. Hum Immunol 2005 Nov;66(11):1167-73. *PMID:16571417.* 

Olaharski AJ, Sotelo R, Solorza-Luna G, et al. Tetraploidy and chromosomal instability are early events during cervical carcinogenesis. Carcinogenesis 2006 Feb;27(2):337-43. *PMID:16123119.* 

Cortes-Gutierrez EI, vila-Rodriguez MI, Muraira-Rodriguez M, et al. Association between the stages of cervical cancer and chromosome 1 aneusomy. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2005 May;159(1):44-47. *PMID:15860356.* 

Mehes G, Speich N, Bollmann M, et al. Chromosomal aberrations accumulate in polyploid cells of high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (HSIL). Pathol Oncol Res 2004;10(3):142-48. *PMID:15448749*.

Yamal JM, Cox D, Hittelman WN, et al. Quantitative histopathology and chromosome 9 polysomy in a clinical trial of 4-HPR. Gynecol Oncol 2004 Aug;94(2):296-306. *PMID:15297165.* 

Cheung AN, Chiu PM, Tsun KL, et al. Chromosome in situ hybridisation, Ki-67, and telomerase immunocytochemistry in liquid based cervical cytology. J Clin Pathol 2004 Jul;57(7):721-27. *PMID:15220365*.

Olaharski AJ, Eastmond DA. Elevated levels of tetraploid cervical cells in human papillomavirus-positive Papanicolaou smears diagnosed as atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance. Cancer 2004 Jun 25;102(3):192-99. *PMID:15211479*.

Marzano R, Corrado G, Merola R, et al. Analysis of chromosomes 3, 7, X and the EGFR gene in uterine cervical cancer progression. Eur J Cancer 2004 Jul;40(10):1624-29. *PMID:15196550.* 

Morrison C, Prokorym P, Piquero C, et al. Oral contraceptive pills are associated with artifacts in ThinPrep Pap smears that mimic low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions. Cancer 2003 Apr 25;99(2):75-82. *PMID:12704686*.

Menezes GA, Wakely PE, Jr., Stripe DM, et al. Increased incidence of atypical Papanicolaou tests from ThinPreps of postmenopausal women receiving hormone replacement therapy. Cancer 2001 Dec 25:93(6):357-63. *PMID:11748575*.

Mian C, Bancher D, Kohlberger P, et al. Fluorescence in situ hybridization in cervical smears: detection of numerical aberrations of chromosomes 7, 3, and X and relationship to HPV infection. Gynecol Oncol 1999 Oct;75(1):41-46. *PMID:10502423*.

Giovagnoli MR, Mancini R, Pachi A, et al. DNA ploidy and HPV subtypes in cervical smears of HIV-sero-positive and negative patients. Anticancer Res 1997 May;17(3C):2259-63. *PMID*:9216698.

Kurtycz D, Nunez M, Arts T, et al. Use of fluorescent in situ hybridization to detect aneuploidy in cervical dysplasia. Diagn Cytopathol 1996 Jul;15(1):46-51. *PMID:8807251.* 

Hariu H, Matsuta M. Cervical cytology by means of fluorescence in situ hybridization with a set of chromosome-specific DNA probes. J Obstet Gynaecol Res 1996 Apr;22(2):163-70. *PMID:*8697347.

Schon HJ, Schurz B, Marz R, et al. Screening for Epstein-Barr and human cytomegalovirus in normal and abnormal cervical smears by fluorescent in situ cytohybridization. Arch Virol 1992;125(1-4):205-14. *PMID:1322652*.

#### No Analytic Validity Data and No Cytology Specimens (n=69)

Yuan YI, He CN, Xu Mt, et al. [Detection of TERC gene amplification by fluorescence in-situ hybridization in cervical intraepithelial lesions]. Zhonghua Bing Li Xue Za Zhi 2011 Mar;40(3):182-86. *PMID:21575390*.

Policht FA, Song M, Sitailo S, et al. Analysis of genetic copy number changes in cervical disease progression. BMC Cancer 2010;10:432. *PMID:20712890*.

Sui W, Ou M, Dai Y, et al. Gain of the human telomerase RNA gene TERC at 3q26 is strongly associated with cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and carcinoma. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2009 Nov;19(8):1303-06. *PMID:20009881*.

Song M, Ruth A, Policht FA, et al. Dysplastic cells in cytological cervical samples show a high incidence of chromosomal abnormalities. Diagn Cytopathol 2010 Jan;38(1):28-33. *PMID:19626623.* 

Alameda F, Espinet B, Corzo C, et al. 3q26 (hTERC) gain studied by fluorescence in situ hybridization as a persistence-progression indicator in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion cases. Hum Pathol 2009 Oct;40(10):1474-78. *PMID:19540557*.

Zhang Y, Wang X, Ma L, et al. Clinical significance of hTERC gene amplification detection by FISH in the screening of cervical

lesions. J Huazhong Univ Sci Technolog Med Sci 2009 Jun:29(3):368-71. *PMID:19513624*.

Costa C, Espinet B, Molina MA, et al. Analysis of gene status in cervical dysplastic lesions and squamous cell carcinoma using tissue microarrays. Histol Histopathol 2009 Jul;24(7):821-29. *PMID:19475528*.

Seppo A, Jalali GR, Babkowski R, et al. Gain of 3q26: a genetic marker in low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (LSIL) of the uterine cervix. Gynecol Oncol 2009 Jul;114(1):80-83. *PMID:19394683.* 

Ramsaroop R, Oei P, Ng D, et al. Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and aneusomy of TERC: assessment of liquid-based cytological preparations. Diagn Cytopathol 2009 Jun;37(6):411-15. *PMID:19191295*.

de Macedo FC, Nicol AF, Scudeler D, et al. The utility of HPV in situ hybridization and the PAS test in improving the specificity of the diagnosis of CIN 1. Int J Gynecol Pathol 2009 Jan;28(1):83-89. *PMID:19047903*.

De Marchi TR, Metze K, Zeferino LC, et al. HPV in situ hybridization signal patterns as a marker for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia progression. Gynecol Oncol 2009 Jan;112(1):114-18. *PMID:19007972*.

Arafa M, Boniver J, Delvenne P. Detection of HPV-induced cervical (pre) neoplastic lesions: a tissue microarray (TMA) study. Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol 2008 Oct;16(5):422-32. *PMID:18542030.* 

Samama B, Schaeffer C, Boehm N. P16 expression in relation to human papillomavirus in liquid-based cervical smears. Gynecol Oncol 2008 May;109(2):285-90. *PMID:18387664*.

Omori M, Hashi A, Nakazawa K, et al. Estimation of prognoses for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia 2 by p16INK4a immunoexpression and high-risk HPV in situ hybridization signal types. Am J Clin Pathol 2007 Aug;128(2):208-17. *PMID:17638654*.

el-All HS, Refaat A, Dandash K. Prevalence of cervical neoplastic lesions and Human Papilloma Virus infection in Egypt: National Cervical Cancer Screening Project. Infect Agent Cancer 2007;2:12. *PMID:17610742*.

Hopman AH, Theelen W, Hommelberg PP, et al. Genomic integration of oncogenic HPV and gain of the human telomerase gene TERC at 3q26 are strongly associated events in the progression of uterine cervical dysplasia to invasive cancer. J Pathol 2006 Dec;210(4):412-19. *PMID:17054308*.

Andersson S, Wallin KL, Hellstrom AC, et al. Frequent gain of the human telomerase gene TERC at 3q26 in cervical adenocarcinomas. Br J Cancer 2006 Aug 7;95(3):331-38. *PMID:16847471.* 

Wilting SM, Snijders PJ, Meijer GA, et al. Increased gene copy numbers at chromosome 20q are frequent in both squamous cell carcinomas and adenocarcinomas of the cervix. J Pathol 2006 Jun;209(2):220-30. *PMID:16538612*.

Heselmeyer-Haddad K, Sommerfeld K, White NM, et al. Genomic amplification of the human telomerase gene (TERC) in pap smears predicts the development of cervical cancer. Am J Pathol 2005 Apr;166(4):1229-38. *PMID:15793301*.

Heselmeyer-Haddad K, Janz V, Castle PE, et al. Detection of genomic amplification of the human telomerase gene (TERC) in cytologic specimens as a genetic test for the diagnosis of cervical

dysplasia. Am J Pathol 2003 Oct;163(4):1405-16. *PMID:14507648*.

Evans MF, Mount SL, Beatty BG, et al. Biotinyl-tyramide-based in situ hybridization signal patterns distinguish human papillomavirus type and grade of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Mod Pathol 2002 Dec;15(12):1339-47. *PMID:12481016*.

Menezes G, Euscher E, Schwartz B, et al. Utility of the in situ detection of HPV in Pap smears diagnosed as within normal limits. Acta Cytol 2001 Nov;45(6):919-26. *PMID:11726118*.

Bar JK, Harlozinska A, Sedlaczek P, et al. Relations between the expression of p53, c-erbB-2, Ki-67 and HPV infection in cervical carcinomas and cervical dysplasias. Anticancer Res 2001 Mar;21(2A):1001-06. *PMID:11396132*.

Kalantari M, Blennow E, Hagmar B, et al. Physical state of HPV16 and chromosomal mapping of the integrated form in cervical carcinomas. Diagn Mol Pathol 2001 Mar;10(1):46-54. *PMID:11277395*.

Vassallo J, Derchain SF, Pinto GA, et al. High risk HPV and p53 protein expression in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 2000 Oct;71(1):45-48. *PMID:11044541*.

Hennig EM, Di LA, Venuti A, et al. HPV 16 in multiple neoplastic lesions in women with CIN III. J Exp Clin Cancer Res 1999 Sep;18(3):369-77. *PMID:10606184.* 

Bettinger D, Bernard B, Riethmuller D, et al. Human papillomavirus detection by non isotopic in situ hybridization, in situ hybridization with signal amplification and in situ polymerase chain reaction. Eur J Histochem 1999;43(3):185-98. *PMID:10563251*.

Berthier S, Mougin C, Vercherin P, et al. [Does a particular risk associated with papillomavirus infections exist in women with lupus?]. Rev Med Interne 1999 Feb;20(2):128-32. *PMID:10227090.* 

Tichy M, Ticha V, Kolar Z, et al. [Inflammatory stromal reaction in epithelial neoplasia of the uterine cervix in correlation with HPV infection]. Cesk Patol 1998 Nov;34(4):142-48. *PMID:9929943*.

Bertelsen B, Tande T, Sandvei R, et al. Laser conization of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 3: free resection margins indicative of lesion-free survival. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 1999 Jan;78(1):54-59. *PMID*:9926893.

Nuovo GJ. Detection of human papillomavirus in Papanicolaou smears: correlation with pathologic findings and clinical outcome. Diagn Mol Pathol 1998 Jun;7(3):158-63. *PMID*:9836071.

Calore EE, Calore NM, Cavaliere MJ. Non-isotopic in situ hybridization of HPV types in cervical intraepithelial lesions in patients with AIDS. Arch Gynecol Obstet 1998;262(1-2):75-79. *PMID*:9836004.

O'Leary JJ, Landers RJ, Silva I, et al. Molecular analysis of ras oncogenes in CIN III and in stage I and II invasive squamous cell carcinoma of the uterine cervix. J Clin Pathol 1998 Aug;51(8):576-82. *PMID*:9828814.

Ziol M, Di TC, Biaggi A, et al. Virological and biological characteristics of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade I with marked koilocytotic atypia. Hum Pathol 1998 Oct;29(10):1068-73. *PMID:9781643.* 

Lizard G, Roignot P, Brunet-Lecomte P, et al. Morphological analysis of in situ hybridization signals in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia containing human papillomavirus type 16 or 18: relationship with histological grade and DNA content. Cytometry 1998 Aug 15;34(4):180-86. *PMID:9725458.* 

Mittal K, Demopoulos RI, Tata M. A comparison of proliferative activity and atypical mitoses in cervical condylomas with various HPV types. Int J Gynecol Pathol 1998 Jan;17(1):24-28. *PMID:9475188.* 

Davidson B, Goldberg I, Kopolovic J. Angiogenesis in uterine cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and squamous cell carcinoma: an immunohistochemical study. Int J Gynecol Pathol 1997 Oct;16(4):335-38. *PMID:9421072*.

Monsonego J, Valensi P, Zerat L, et al. Simultaneous effects of aneuploidy and oncogenic human papillomavirus on histological grade of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1997 Jun;104(6):723-27. *PMID*:9197877.

Dellas A, Schultheiss E, Oberholzer M, et al. Analysis of proliferative activity using Ki-67 on cervical precancerous lesions and the relationship to p53 expression. Anticancer Res 1996 Nov;16(6B):3403-07. *PMID:9042198.* 

Rihet S, Lorenzato M, Clavel C. Oncogenic human papillomaviruses and ploidy in cervical lesions. J Clin Pathol 1996 Nov;49(11):892-96. *PMID:8944607.* 

Spinillo A, Tenti P, Baltaro F, et al. Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in pregnant intravenous drug users infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1996 Sep;68(1-2):175-78. *PMID:8886703*.

Dellas A, Schultheiss E, Almendral AC, et al. Assessment of EGFR and TGF-alpha expression in relationship to HPV status and Ki-67 distribution in cervical intraepithelial neoplasms. Int J Cancer 1996 Jun 21;69(3):165-69. *PMID:8682581*.

Balbi C, Di GF, Piscitelli V, et al. [Retrospective study of cervical papillomavirus lesions: early Herpes simplex virus proteins as markers of risk for progression]. Minerva Ginecol 1996 May;48(5):175-79. *PMID:8927276*.

Soini Y, Pollanen R, Kemppainen S, et al. The association of vascular proliferation with HPV status and epithelial PCNA positivity in cervical intraepithelial lesions. APMIS 1996 Mar;104(3):183-90. *PMID:8611192*.

Kotrsova L, Kolar Z, Tichy M, et al. [Detection and typing of HPV DNA in situ--improvement in diagnosis of lesions of the uterine cervix]. Ceska Gynekol 1995 Oct;60(5):231-34. *PMID:8599698*.

Akasofu M, Oda Y. Immunohistochemical detection of p53 in cervical epithelial lesions with or without infection of human papillomavirus types 16 and 18. Virchows Arch 1995;425(6):593-602. *PMID:7697216*.

Tweddel G, Heller P, Cunnane M, et al. The correlation between HIV seropositivity, cervical dysplasia, and HPV subtypes 6/11, 16/18, 31/33/35. Gynecol Oncol 1994 Feb;52(2):161-64. *PMID:8314133*.

Pollanen R, Soini Y, Vahakangas K, et al. Aberrant p53 protein expression in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Histopathology 1993 Nov;23(5):471-74. *PMID:8314222*.

Pollanen R, Vuopala S, Lehto VP. Detection of human papillomavirus infection by non-isotopic in situ hybridisation in condylomatous and CIN lesions. J Clin Pathol 1993 Oct;46(10):936-39. *PMID:8227412*.

Spinillo A, Tenti P, Zappatore R, et al. Langerhans' cell counts and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in women with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Gynecol Oncol 1993 Feb;48(2):210-13. *PMID:8381376.* 

Sassi I, Mangili F, Luchini S, et al. [Correlations between the HPV type, DNA index and evolution of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN)]. Pathologica 1993 Jan;85(1095):79-84. *PMID:8390639.* 

Bejui-Thivolet F, Liagre N, Patricot LM, et al. Human papillomavirus DNA in cervix. In-situ hybridization with biotinylated probes on Bouin's fixed paraffin embedded specimens. Pathol Res Pract 1992 Feb;188(1-2):67-73. *PMID:1317560*.

Pich A, Margaria E, Ghiringhello B, et al. In situ hybridization for human papillomavirus as a method of predicting the evolution of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Arch Gynecol Obstet 1992;252(1):11-19. *PMID:1329676.* 

Shepherd P, Lunny D, Brookes R, et al. The detection of human papillomaviruses in cervical biopsies by immunohistochemistry and in situ hybridization. Scand J Immunol Suppl 1992;11:69-74. *PMID:1325072*.

Herrington CS, Troncone G, Evans MF, et al. Screening for high- and low-risk human papillomavirus types in single routine cervical smears by non-isotopic in situ hybridization. Cytopathology 1992;3(2):71-78. *PMID:1319766*.

Cadorin L, Sopracordevole F, luzzolino C, et al. Histological diagnosis of human papillomavirus (HPV)-related dysplasia: quality control by in situ hybridization (ISH) analysis. Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 1992;13(5):427-30. *PMID:1283127*.

Ji HX, Yliskoski M, Vayrynen M, et al. Colposcopic analysis of genital human papillomavirus infections during an 8-year prospective follow-up. Int J Gynaecol Obstet 1991 Dec;36(4):291-300. *PMID:1684763*.

Nuovo GJ, Walsh LL, Gentile JL, et al. Correlation of the Papanicolaou smear and human papillomavirus type in women with biopsy-proven cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions. Am J Clin Pathol 1991 Oct;96(4):544-48. *PMID:1654025*.

Meyer MP, Markiw CA, Matuscak RR, et al. Detection of human papillomavirus DNA in genital lesions by using a modified commercially available in situ hybridization assay. J Clin Microbiol 1991 Jul;29(7):1308-11. *PMID:1653262.* 

Cooper K, Herrington CS, Graham AK, et al. In situ human papillomavirus (HPV) genotyping of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia in South African and British patients: evidence for putative HPV integration in vivo. J Clin Pathol 1991 May;44(5):400-05. *PMID:1646237*.

Choi YJ. Detection of human papillomavirus DNA on routine Papanicolaou's smears by in situ hybridization with the use of biotinylated probes. Am J Clin Pathol 1991 Apr;95(4):475-80. *PMID:1849699*.

Mougin C, Schaal JP, Bassignot A, et al. Detection of human papillomavirus and human cytomegalovirus in cervical lesions by in situ hybridization using biotinylated probes. Biomed Pharmacother 1991;45(8):353-57. *PMID:1663402*.

Weaver MG, bdul-Karim FW, Dale G, et al. Outcome in mild and moderate cervical dysplasias related to the presence of specific human papillomavirus types. Mod Pathol 1990 Nov;3(6):679-83. *PMID:2175897*.

Hara Y, Tuchida S, Nakamura T, et al. Human papillomavirus infection of the uterine cervix analyzed by nonisotopic in situ hybridization. J Med Virol 1990 Jun;31(2):120-28. *PMID:2167347*.

Neumann R, Nelles G, Eggers HJ, et al. Comparison of the detection of cervical human papillomavirus infection by filter DNA hybridization of cytologic specimens and by in situ DNA hybridization of tissues. Acta Cytol 1990 Mar;34(2):115-18. *PMID:2157319*.

Amortegui AJ, Meyer MP, Intyre-Seltman K, et al. Detection of human papillomavirus DNA in cervical lesions by in situ hybridization using biotinylated DNA probes. Int J Gynecol Pathol 1990;9(4):306-15. *PMID:2174026.* 

Tase T, Okagaki T, Clark BA, et al. Human papillomavirus DNA in glandular dysplasia and microglandular hyperplasia: presumed precursors of adenocarcinoma of the uterine cervix. Obstet Gynecol 1989 Jun;73(6):1005-08. *PMID:2542853.* 

D'Amico M. Human immunodeficiency virus localization in human papillomavirus-related, high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions of

the cervix in women with HIV infection: Microdissection and molecular analysis on formalin-fixed and paraffin-embedded specimens. J Lower Genital Tract Dis. 2012;3:254-59.

He J, Yin G, Lu J, et al. Relationship of human telomerase mRNA component gene expression in cervical exfoliated cells with cervical lesions and human papilloma virus infection. Academic Journal of Second Military Medical University. 2010;31:838-41.

#### No Analytic Validity Data (n=7)

Theelen W, Speel EJ, Herfs M, et al. Increase in viral load, viral integration, and gain of telomerase genes during uterine cervical carcinogenesis can be simultaneously assessed by the HPV 16/18 MLPA-assay. Am J Pathol 2010 Oct;177(4):2022-33. *PMID:20813962*.

Badr RE, Walts AE, Chung F, et al. BD ProEx C: a sensitive and specific marker of HPV-associated squamous lesions of the cervix. Am J Surg Pathol 2008 Jun;32(6):899-906. *PMID:18425044*.

Vocaturo A, Marandino E, Celata E, et al. Colourimetric signal amplification of in situ hybridization assay for human papillomavirus DNA detection in cytological samples. J Exp Clin Cancer Res 2002 Jun;21(2):239-46. *PMID:12148585.* 

Herrington CS, Evans MF, Charnock FM, et al. HPV testing in patients with low grade cervical

cytological abnormalities: a follow up study. J Clin Pathol 1996 Jun;49(6):493-96. *PMID:8763265.* 

Symmans F, Mechanic L, MacConnell P, et al. Correlation of cervical cytology and human papillomavirus DNA detection in postmenopausal women. Int J Gynecol Pathol 1992 Jul;11(3):204-09. *PMID:1328078*.

Alonso MJ, Gomez F, Munoz E, et al. Comparative study of in situ hybridization and immunohistochemical techniques for the detection of human papillomavirus in lesions of the uterine cervix. Eur J Histochem 1992;36(3):271-78. *PMID:1281009*.

Alejo M, Margall N, Matias-Guiu X, et al. DNA-ploidy and HPV infection in epithelial lesions of the lower female genital tract. Int J Gynecol Cancer. 1996;6:1-7.

## FISH Results Not Reported for Cytology Classification According to Histology Classification (n=16)

al-Saleh W, Delvenne P, van den Brule FA, et al. Expression of the 67 KD laminin receptor in human cervical preneoplastic and neoplastic squamous epithelial lesions: an immunohistochemical study. J Pathol 1997 Mar;181(3):287-93. *PMID:9155714*.

Caraway NP, Khanna A, Dawlett M, et al. Gain of the 3q26 region in cervicovaginal liquid-based pap preparations is associated with squamous intraepithelial lesions and squamous cell carcinoma. Gynecol Oncol 2008 Jul;110(1):37-42. *PMID:18433848*.

Cavalcanti SM, Zardo LG, Passos MR, et al. Epidemiological aspects of human papillomavirus infection and cervical cancer in Brazil. J Infect 2000 Jan;40(1):80-87. *PMID:10762117.* 

Daste G, Butet MH, Berrebi A, et al. [Typing of human papillomaviruses in intra-epithelial malpighian lesions of the cervix uteri: correlation with cytohistologic grade and progression of the lesions]. J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris) 1994;23(1):28-34. *PMID:8157887.* 

Gitsch G, Reinthaller A, Tatra G, et al. Diagnosis of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia and human papillomavirus infection: punch biopsy versus cervical smear. Arch Gynecol Obstet 1991;249(4):179-84. *PMID:1665685.* 

Hopman AH, Smedts F, Dignef W, et al. Transition of high-grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia to micro-invasive carcinoma is characterized by integration of HPV 16/18 and numerical chromosome abnormalities. J Pathol 2004 Jan;202(1):23-33. *PMID:14694518*.

Hording U, Daugaard S, Bock JE, et al. HPV 11, 16 and 18 DNA sequences in cervical swabs from women with cervical dysplasia: prevalence and associated risk of progression. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol 1991 Jun 5;40(1):43-48. *PMID:1649773*.

Lakshmi S, Rema P, Somanathan T. p16ink4a is a surrogate marker for high-risk and malignant cervical lesions in the presence of human papillomavirus. Pathobiology 2009 May;76(3):141-48. *PMID:19468254.* 

Nagai N, Takehara K, Murakami T, et al. Cytological analysis for human papillomavirus DNAs in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia by in situ hybridization. Hiroshima J Med Sci 1994 Sep;43(3):105-10. *PMID:7896562.* 

Schon HJ, Czerwenka KF, Schurz B, et al. Papanicolaou test and enzyme-linked in-situ hybridization. A combined diagnostic system for papilloma virus infections with high prognostic value. Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem 1991 Feb;29(2):131-38. *PMID:1646654*.

Sopracordevole F, Cadorin L, Muffato G, et al. Papanicolau smear chances to be diagnostic for cervical squamous intraepithelial lesions (SIL) with or without detectable HPV DNA at in situ hybridization analysis. Eur J Gynaecol Oncol 1993;14(4):336-38. *PMID*:8393793.

Tabbara S, Saleh AD, Andersen WA, et al. The Bethesda classification for squamous intraepithelial lesions: histologic, cytologic, and viral correlates. Obstet Gynecol 1992 Mar;79(3):338-46. *PMID:1738511*.

Takac I, Arko D, Kodric T, et al. Human telomerase gene amplification and high-risk human papillomavirus infection in women with cervical intra-epithelial neoplasia. J Int Med Res 2009 Sep;37(5):1588-95. *PMID:19930867.* 

Xiao Y, Sato S, Oguchi T, et al. High sensitivity of PCR in situ hybridization for the detection of human papillomavirus infection in uterine cervical neoplasias. Gynecol Oncol 2001 Aug;82(2):350-54. *PMID:11531292.* 

Wright TC, Kilpatrick M, Tsipouras P. Chromosome 3q gain identified using FISH discriminates between CIN 3 and normal cervical biopsies. J Lower Genital Tract Dis 2012 Apr;16(Supplement 15):S16 [abstract].

Zheng L, Liu AL, Qi T, et al. Human telomerase RNA gene amplification detection increases the specificity of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia screening. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2010 Aug;20(6):912-17. *PMID:20683395.* 

# Appendix C. Key Question 1 (Horizon Scan) Figures and Tables

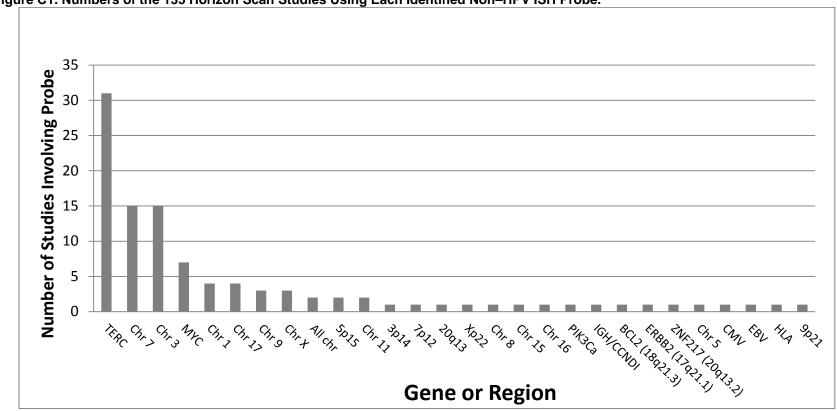
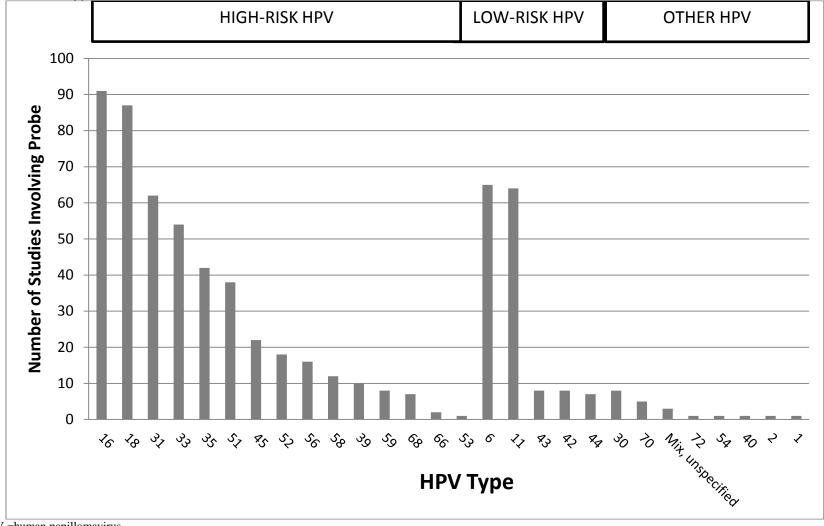


Figure C1. Numbers of the 135 Horizon Scan Studies Using Each Identified Non-HPV ISH Probe.

Chr=chromosome(s); CMV=cytomegalovirus; EBV=Epstein-Barr virus; HLA=human leukocyte antigen; MYC= myelocytomatosis oncogene (on chromosome 8q24); TERC=telomerase RNA component (on chromosome 3q26).

Studies could have used more than one type of probe, in which case they are counted once for each probe, such that the total number of studies across the plot is greater than 135. Probes for whole chromosomes are typically control probes for overall amplification (vs. amplification of a specific gene or region).

Figure C2. Numbers of the 135 Horizon Scan Studies Using Each Identified HPV ISH Probe, According to the Risk of Cancer Associated with the HPV Type.



HPV =human papillomavirus.

Studies could have used more than one type of probe, in which case they are counted once for each probe, such that the total number of studies across the plot is greater than 135. High-risk probes were of greatest interest since they are most associated with a risk of progression to cervical cancer. Low-risk HPV types 6 and 11 are often used as controls.

Figure C3. Worldwide Distribution of the 116 Horizon Scan Studies with Probes of Interest. For detail on the 63 European studies, see Fig. C4.



Figure C4. Distribution of the 63 European Studies in the Horizon Scan with Probes of Interest.



### Table C1. Description of Probes Used, Outcomes Assessed, and Study Characteristics of the 31 Studies of ISH Using a TERC or MYC (Non-HPV) Probe (and Therefore Eligible for Key Questions 2–4).

A "1" indicates that the study used the probe indicated or had data on the outcome listed for that column. (Note that, by definition, all studies in the table must have had a "1" in either the TERC column or the MYC column.) Studies could have used more than one probe. There is then one column for each of four possible outcomes; our review focused on analytic validity for Key Question (KQ) 2 and cytology grade versus histology grade for KQ3.

Chr=chromosome, cyto=cytology, histo=histology, HPV=human papillomavirus, ISH=in situ hybridization, MYC= myelocytomatosis oncogene, TERC=human telomerase gene, UK= United Kingdom, US=United States.

| Author Year<br>PMID                       | TERC | MYC | Chr 3 | 3p14 | 5p15 | 20q13 | Xp22 | Chr 7 | Chr 8 | Chr 15 | PIK3Ca | IGH/<br>CCNDI | BCL2<br>(18q21.3) | ERBB2<br>(17q21.1) | ZNF217<br>(20q13.2) | Analytic<br>validity (KO2) | Cyto<br>specimen &<br>outcome | Cyto<br>specimen;<br>histo outcome | Histo<br>specimen &<br>outcome | Country         | Setting               | Sampling<br>method | Z        |
|---|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Alameda<br>2009<br>19540557               | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                                | Spain           | Testing/Diagnos<br>is | Convenienc<br>e    | 55       |
| Andersson<br>2006<br>16847471             | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               |                                    | 1                              | Sweden          | Testing/Diagnos<br>is | Convenienc<br>e    | 12       |
| Andersson<br>2009<br>19880826             | 1    | 1   |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     | 1                          | 1                             | 1                                  | 1                              | Sweden          | Mixed                 | Convenienc<br>e    | 78       |
| Caraway<br>2008<br>18433848               | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  |                                | US              | Testing/Diagnos<br>is | Convenienc<br>e    | 66       |
| Costa 2009<br>19475528                    | 1    | 1   |       |      | 1    |       |      |       |       |        |        | 1             | 1                 | 1                  | 1                   |                            |                               |                                    | 1                              | Spain           | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 63       |
| He 2010 nd                                | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               | 1                                  |                                | China           | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 90       |
| Heselmeye<br>r-Haddad<br>2003<br>14507648 | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                                | US              | Testing/Diagnos<br>is | Convenienc<br>e    | 57       |
| Heselmeye<br>r-Haddad<br>2005<br>15793301 | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                                | Germany         | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 59       |
| Hopman<br>2006<br>17054308                | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               |                                    | 1                              | Netherland<br>s | Testing/Diagnos<br>is | Convenienc<br>e    | 37       |
| Huang<br>2009 nd                          | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                                | China           | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 100      |
| Jalali 2010<br>20171606                   | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  |                                | US              | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 47       |
| Jin 2011<br>21875260                      | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               |                                    |                                | China           | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 130      |
| Jiang 2010<br>20864639                    | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     | 1                          | 1                             | 1                                  | 1                              | China           | Mixed                 | Convenienc<br>e    | 778<br>7 |
| Kokalj-<br>Vokac<br>2009<br>19837263      | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  |                                | Slovenia        | Mixed                 | Convenienc<br>e    | 102      |
| Li 2011                                   | 1    |     | 1     | -    |      |       |      |       |       |        | _      |               |                   | -                  |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  |                                | China           | Testing/Diagnos       | Systematic         | 300      |

| Author Year<br>PMID           | TERC | MYC | Chr 3 | 3p14 | 5p15 | 20q13 | Xp22 | Chr 7 | Chr 8 | Chr 15 | PIK3Ca | IGH/<br>CCNDI | BCL2<br>(18q21.3) | ERBB2<br>(17q21.1) | ZNF217<br>(20q13.2) | Analytic<br>validity (KQ2) | Cyto<br>specimen &<br>outcome | Cyto<br>specimen;<br>histo outcome | Histo specimen & outcome | Country          | Setting               | Sampling<br>method | Z        |
|-------------------------------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 21035173                      |      |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               |                                    |                          |                  | is                    |                    |          |
| Policht<br>2010<br>20712890   | 1    | 1   | 1     | 1    |      | 1     | 1    |       |       | 1      |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    | 1                        | US               | Testing/Diagnos<br>is | Convenienc<br>e    | 118      |
| Ramsaroop<br>2009<br>19191295 | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                          | New<br>Zealand   | Screening             | ND                 | 36       |
| Seppo<br>2009<br>19394683     | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        | 1      |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                          | Greece<br>and US | Screening             | Convenienc<br>e    | 257      |
| Sokolova<br>2007<br>17975027  | 1    | 1   |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  | 1                        | US               | Screening             | Convenienc<br>e    | 455      |
| Song 2010<br>19626623         | 1    | 1   |       |      |      |       |      |       | 1     |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                          | US               | ND                    | Convenienc<br>e    | 15       |
| Sui 2009<br>20009881          | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               |                                    | 1                        | China            | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc         | 110      |
| Sui 2010<br>20882876          | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  |                          | China            | Testing/Diagnos       | Convenienc<br>e    | 63       |
| Takac<br>2009<br>19930867     | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               | 1                                  |                          | Slovenia         | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 101      |
| Theelen 2010 20813962         | 1    |     | 1     |      |      |       |      | 1     |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     | 1                          | 1                             | 1                                  | 1                        | Netherland<br>s  | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 158      |
| Tu 2009<br>19389503           | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  |                          | China            | Screening             | ND                 | 103<br>3 |
| Voss 2010<br>20701064         | 1    | 1   |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               | 1                                  |                          | US               | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc         | 115      |
| Wilting<br>2006<br>16538612   | 1    |     |       |      | 1    |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               |                                    | 1                        | Netherland<br>s  | ND                    | Convenienc<br>e    | 26       |
| Yuan 2011<br>21575390         | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            |                               |                                    | 1                        | China            | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 150      |
| Zhang<br>2009<br>19513624     | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             |                                    |                          | China            | ND                    | Convenienc<br>e    | 70       |
| Zheng<br>2010<br>20683395     | 1    |     |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |        |        |               |                   |                    |                     |                            | 1                             | 1                                  | 1                        | China            | Testing/Diagnos is    | Convenienc<br>e    | 120      |
| Total                         | 31   | 6   | 9     | 1    | 2    | 1     | 1    | 14    | 1     | 1      | 1      | 1             | 1                 | 1                  | 1                   | 3                          |                               | 14                                 |                          |                  |                       |                    |          |

#### Table C.2. Description of Probes Used, Outcomes Assessed, and Study Characteristics of the 91 Studies of ISH Using an HPV 16 or HPV 18 Probe (and Therefore Eligible for Key Questions 2–4).

A "1" indicates that the study used the probe indicated or had data on the outcome listed for that column. (Note that, by definition, all studies in the table must have had a "1" in either the HPV 16 column or the HPV 18 column.) Studies could have used more than one probe. There is then one column for each of four possible outcomes; our review focused on analytic validity for Key Question (KQ) 2 and cytology grade versus histology grade for KQ3. The final columns describe basic aspects of the study.

HPV=human papillomavirus, ISH=in situ hybridization, MYCUK= United Kingdom, US=United States.

| Author Year PMID                     | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 AdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NdH | 89 NdH | 07 VAH | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KQ2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country               | Setting                       | Sampling method             | N           |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Akas<br>ofu<br>1995<br>7697<br>216   | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | J<br>a<br>p<br>a<br>n | ND                            | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3 9         |
| Alam<br>eda<br>2011<br>2130<br>2019  | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        | 1                       | 1                       |                                    |                               | S<br>p<br>a<br>i<br>n | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>0<br>7 |
| Alejo<br>1996<br>nd                  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | S<br>p<br>a<br>i<br>n | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7 0         |
| Alons<br>0<br>1992<br>1281<br>009    | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | S<br>p<br>a<br>i<br>n | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5 2         |
| al-<br>Saleh<br>1997<br>9155<br>714  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         | 1                                  |                               | B e l g i u m         | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 8 7         |
| Amort<br>egui<br>1990<br>2174<br>026 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | U<br>S                | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 6<br>1<br>5 |

| Author Year PMID                              | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 AdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NdH | 89 NdH | 10 APV 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KO2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                    | Setting                       | Sampling method             | N      |
|---|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Ander<br>sson<br>2009<br>1988<br>0826         | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |           |        | 1                       | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | S w e d e n                | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7 8    |
| Ansar<br>i-Lari<br>2004<br>1504<br>3304       | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | U<br>S                     | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>9 |
| Arafa<br>2008<br>1854<br>2030                 | 1      |        |       |       | 1     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | B e l g i u m              | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7      |
| Badr<br>2008<br>1842<br>5044                  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |           |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | U<br>S                     | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5      |
| Balbi<br>1996<br>8927<br>276                  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | It<br>a<br>I<br>y          | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7 0    |
| Bar<br>2001<br>1139<br>6132                   | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | P<br>o<br>l<br>a<br>n<br>d | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7 0    |
| Bejui-<br>Thivol<br>et<br>1992<br>1317<br>560 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3<br>6 |

| Author Year PMID                      | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 NdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NdH | 89 AdH | 07 VAH | HPV 72 | Analytic validity<br>(KO2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                     | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Berna<br>rd<br>1994<br>7877<br>628    | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                          |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 2 0         |
| Bertel<br>sen<br>1996<br>9048<br>869  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                          |                         |                                    | 1                             | N<br>o<br>r<br>w<br>a<br>y  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>1<br>1 |
| Bertel<br>sen<br>1999<br>9926<br>893  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | N<br>o<br>r<br>w<br>a<br>y  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Sy<br>ste<br>ma<br>tic      | 1 3 2       |
| Berthi<br>er<br>1999<br>1022<br>7090  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            | 1                       |                                    |                               | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e  | Scre<br>enin<br>g             | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 4<br>5      |
| Bettin<br>ger<br>1999<br>1056<br>3251 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3 0         |
| Birner<br>2001<br>1145<br>5003        | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                          | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | A<br>u<br>s<br>tr<br>i<br>a | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 8 6         |
| Bulte<br>n<br>2002<br>1237<br>5262    | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                          |                         |                                    | 1                             | N e t h e rl a n d s        | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5 6         |

| Author Year PMID                       | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 AdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NdH | 89 NdH | 10 APV 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KO2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                | Setting                       | Sampling method             | N           |
|--|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Cador<br>in<br>1992<br>1283<br>127     | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | It<br>a<br>I<br>y      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5<br>4      |
| Calor<br>e<br>1998<br>9836<br>004      | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | B<br>r<br>a<br>z<br>il | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Sy<br>ste<br>ma<br>tic      | 3 7         |
| Caval<br>canti<br>2000<br>1076<br>2117 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         | 1                                  |                               | B<br>r<br>a<br>z<br>il | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5<br>1<br>4 |
| Caval<br>canti<br>2000<br>9070<br>405  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | B<br>r<br>a<br>z<br>il | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 2 3 0       |
| Choi<br>1991<br>1849<br>699            | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         | 1                       |                                    |                               | U<br>S                 | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 6<br>7<br>6 |
| Coop<br>er<br>1991<br>1646<br>237      | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | S o u t h A fr i c a   | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1 4 5       |
| D'Ami<br>co<br>1999<br>nd              | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | It<br>a<br>I<br>y      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3 9         |

| ۵  | 9      | 8      | _     | 2     | 9     |        | 00     | Ξ      | 33     | 35     | 66     | 요      | 15     | 13     | 41     | 55     | 15     | 25     | 53     | 54     | 9:     | 82     | 69     | 99        | 88     | 0      | 12     | 25                      | ⊗ e                     | 3 6                              | <b>9</b> 9                    | 7                          | <u> </u>                      | Þ                           | z           |
|--|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Author Year PMID                         | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 NdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NHN 66 | HPV 68 | HPV 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KQ2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; hist outcome (KQ: | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                    | Setting                       | Sampling method             |             |
| Daste<br>1994<br>8157<br>887             | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |                         | 1                       | 1                                | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>5<br>6 |
| David<br>son<br>1997<br>9421<br>072      | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                  | 1                             | - s r a e -                | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5 0         |
| de<br>Marc<br>edo<br>1904<br>7903        | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      |        |           | 1      | 1      |        |                         |                         |                                  | 1                             | US                         | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Sy<br>ste<br>ma<br>tic      | 8 7         |
| De<br>Marc<br>hi<br>2009<br>1900<br>7972 | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |           | 1      |        |        |                         |                         |                                  | 1                             | B<br>r<br>a<br>z<br>il     | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7           |
| Della<br>s<br>1996<br>8682<br>581        | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                  | 1                             | S w it z e rl a n d        | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1 1 2       |
| Della<br>s<br>1996<br>9042<br>198        | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                  | 1                             | S w it z e rl a n d        | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 9 3         |

| Author Year PMID                      | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 AdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 AdH | 89 NAH | HPV 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity<br>(KQ2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome |                                 | Setting                       | Sampling method             |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| el-All<br>2007<br>1761<br>0742        | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | E<br>g<br>y<br>p<br>t           | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce |  |
| Evan<br>s<br>2002<br>1248<br>1016     | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | U<br>S                          | ND                            | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce |  |
| Fujii<br>2008<br>1893<br>6966         | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        | 1      |        |        | 1                          | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | J<br>a<br>p<br>a<br>n           | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce |  |
| Gitsc<br>h<br>1991<br>1665<br>685     | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | A<br>u<br>s<br>tr<br>i<br>a     | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce |  |
| Hara<br>1990<br>2167<br>347           | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | J<br>a<br>p<br>a<br>n           | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce |  |
| Henni<br>g<br>1999<br>1060<br>6184    | 1      |        |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | N<br>o<br>r<br>w<br>a<br>y      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce |  |
| Herrin<br>gton<br>1992<br>1319<br>766 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            | 1                       |                                    |                               | E<br>n<br>g<br>l<br>a<br>n<br>d | Scre<br>enin<br>g             | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce |  |

| Author Year PMID                      | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 NAH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NAH | HPV 68 | 10V 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KQ2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                         | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Herrin<br>gton<br>1996<br>8763<br>265 | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                       | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | E<br>n<br>g<br>l<br>a<br>n      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3<br>0<br>9 |
| Hess<br>elink<br>2004<br>1496<br>8413 | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        | 1                       | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | N e t h e rl a n d s            | Scre<br>enin<br>g             | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7 6         |
| Hopm<br>an<br>2004<br>1469<br>4518    | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         | 1                                  | 1                             | N e t h e rl a n d s            | ND                            | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 4 7         |
| Hopm<br>an<br>2006<br>1705<br>4308    | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | N e t h e rl a n d s            | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3 7         |
| Hordi<br>ng<br>1991<br>1649<br>773    | 1      | 1      |       |       |       | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | D<br>e<br>n<br>m<br>a<br>r<br>k | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 2<br>1<br>6 |

| Author Year PMID                      | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 AdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | 45 NHV 59 | 99 NdH | 89 NdH | 10 APN 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KQ2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                     | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Ji<br>1991<br>1684<br>763             | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>n<br>l<br>a<br>n<br>d  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 4 2 6       |
| Kalan<br>tari<br>2001<br>1127<br>7395 | 1      |        |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | ,      |        |        |        |        | ,      |        |           |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | S<br>w<br>e<br>d<br>e<br>n  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5 5         |
| Kong<br>2007<br>1719<br>7917          | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      |           | 1      |        |           |        | 1                       | 1                       |                                    |                               | U<br>S                      | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 8 1         |
| Kotrs<br>ova<br>1995<br>8599<br>698   | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | ı                             | C z e c h o c l o v a k i a | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5           |
| Laksh<br>mi<br>2009<br>1946<br>8254   | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |           |        |                         |                         | 1                                  |                               | n<br>d<br>i<br>a            | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>7<br>7 |
| Lie<br>1997<br>9113<br>073            | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |           |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | N<br>o<br>r<br>w<br>a<br>y  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 2<br>0<br>3 |

| Author Year PMID                         | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 AHH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NdH | 89 NdH | 10 APV 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KO2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                    | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|--|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Lizard<br>1998<br>9725<br>458            | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | ND                          | 4<br>1<br>4 |
| Masu<br>moto<br>2003<br>1450<br>6638     | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | J<br>a<br>p<br>a<br>n      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1 0         |
| Mene<br>zes<br>2001<br>1172<br>6118      | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        | 1      | 1         |        |                         | 1                       |                                    |                               | U<br>S                     | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 2<br>3<br>9 |
| Meye<br>r<br>1991<br>1653<br>262         | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | U<br>S                     | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | ND                          | 8<br>0<br>6 |
| Mittal<br>1998<br>9475<br>188            | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | US                         | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3 5         |
| Mons<br>oneg<br>o<br>1997<br>9197<br>877 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 2<br>9<br>2 |
| Mougi<br>n<br>1991<br>1663<br>402        | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>3<br>1 |

| Author Year PMID                   | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 NAH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NdH | 89 NHN 68 | 07 VAH | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KQ2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                     | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Nagai<br>1994<br>7896<br>562       | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |                         | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | J<br>a<br>p<br>a<br>n       | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 4 3         |
| Neum<br>ann<br>1990<br>2157<br>319 | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | G<br>e<br>r<br>m<br>a<br>n  | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1 8         |
| Nuov<br>0<br>1991<br>1654<br>025   | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |                         | 1                       |                                    |                               | U<br>S                      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>3<br>2 |
| Nuov<br>0<br>1998<br>9836<br>071   | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        | 1         | 1      |        |                         | 1                       |                                    |                               | U<br>S                      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 8 2         |
| O'Lea<br>ry<br>1998<br>9828<br>814 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | Ir<br>e<br>I<br>a<br>n<br>d | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 4 0         |
| Omori<br>2007<br>1763<br>8654      | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |           |        |        |                         | 1                       |                                    |                               | J<br>a<br>p<br>a<br>n       | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7           |
| Pich<br>1992<br>1329<br>676        | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | It<br>a<br>I<br>y           | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5<br>7      |

| Author Year PMID                     | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 NAH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NAH | 89 NdH | 07 VAH | HPV 72 | Analytic validity<br>(KO2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                         | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Polla<br>nen<br>1993<br>8227<br>412  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>i<br>n<br>l<br>a<br>n<br>d | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | ND                          | 4 3         |
| Polla<br>nen<br>1993<br>8314<br>222  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>i<br>n<br>l<br>a<br>n<br>d | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 8 1         |
| Quer<br>eshi<br>2005<br>1583<br>9613 | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        |        | 1      | 1                          | 1                       |                                    |                               | U<br>S                          | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 9           |
| Rihet<br>1996<br>8944<br>607         | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>1<br>5 |
| Sama<br>ma<br>2008<br>1838<br>7664   | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            | 1                       |                                    |                               | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e      | S                             | ND                          | 2<br>4<br>1 |
| Sassi<br>1993<br>8390<br>639         | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | It<br>a<br>I<br>y               | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1 4         |
| Scho<br>n<br>1991<br>1646<br>654     | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                            | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | A<br>u<br>s<br>tr<br>i<br>a     | Scre<br>enin<br>g             | Ra<br>nd<br>om              | 1<br>7<br>9 |

| Author Year PMID                              | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 NAH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | 99 NHN 66 | HPV 68 | 10 APV 70 | HPV 72 | Analytic validity<br>(KO2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                         | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|---|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Shep<br>herd<br>1992<br>1325<br>072           | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |           |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | E<br>n<br>g<br>l<br>a<br>n<br>d | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5 4         |
| Soini<br>1996<br>8611<br>192                  | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |           |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>i<br>n<br>l<br>a<br>n<br>d | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 8 0         |
| Sokol<br>ova<br>2007<br>1797<br>5027          | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |           |        |           |        |                            | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | U<br>S                          | Scre<br>enin<br>g             | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 4<br>5<br>5 |
| Sopra<br>corde<br>vole<br>1993<br>8393<br>793 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |           |        |                            |                         | 1                                  |                               | It<br>a<br>I<br>y               | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 3 9         |
| Spinill<br>0<br>1993<br>8381<br>376           | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |           |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | It<br>a<br>I<br>y               | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 6 0         |
| Spinill<br>0<br>1996<br>8886<br>703           | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |        |           |        |                            |                         |                                    | 1                             | It<br>a<br>I<br>y               | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1 6         |
| Sym<br>mans<br>1992<br>1328<br>078            | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |           |        |           |        | 1                          |                         |                                    | 1                             | U<br>S                          | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 8 8         |

| Twed<br>del<br>1994<br>8314<br>133 | Tichy<br>1998<br>9929<br>943  | Theel<br>en<br>2010<br>2081<br>3962 | Tase<br>1989<br>2542<br>853   | Tabb<br>ara<br>1992<br>1738<br>511 | Author Year PMID                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1                                  | 1                             | 1                                   | 1                             | 1                                  | HPV 16                             |
| 1                                  |                               | 1                                   | 1                             | 1                                  | HPV 18                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 1                              |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 2                              |
| 1                                  | 1                             |                                     |                               | 1                                  | 9 NdH                              |
| 1                                  | 1                             |                                     |                               | 1                                  | HPV 11                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 30                             |
| 1                                  |                               |                                     |                               | 1                                  | HPV 31                             |
| 1                                  |                               |                                     |                               | 1                                  | HPV 33                             |
| 1                                  |                               |                                     |                               | 1                                  | HPV 35                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 39                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 40                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 42                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 43                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 44                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 45                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 51                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 52                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 53                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 54                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 56                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | HPV 58                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | 45 NHV 59                          |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | 99 AdH                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | 89 NdH                             |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | 10 APN 70                          |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               |                                    | 17 JHDV 72                         |
|                                    |                               | 1                                   |                               |                                    | Analytic validity (KQ2)            |
|                                    |                               |                                     |                               | 1                                  | Cyto specimen & outcome            |
|                                    |                               | 1                                   |                               | 1                                  | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) |
| 1                                  | 1                             | 1                                   | 1                             | 1                                  | Histo specimen, histo outcome      |
| U<br>S                             | C z e c h o c l o v a k i a   | N e t h e rl a n d s                | U<br>S                        | U<br>S                             | Country                            |
| Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis       | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis      | Setting                            |
| Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce        | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce   | ND                                  | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce   | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce        | Sampling method                    |
| 2 3                                | 2 6 0                         | 1<br>5<br>8                         | 6 9                           | 1<br>1<br>9                        | Z                                  |

| Author Year PMID                     | HPV 16 | HPV 18 | HPV 1 | HPV 2 | 9 AdH | HPV 11 | HPV 30 | HPV 31 | HPV 33 | HPV 35 | HPV 39 | HPV 40 | HPV 42 | HPV 43 | HPV 44 | HPV 45 | HPV 51 | HPV 52 | HPV 53 | HPV 54 | HPV 56 | HPV 58 | HPV 59 | HPV 66 | 89 NdH | 07 VHH | HPV 72 | Analytic validity (KO2) | Cyto specimen & outcome | Cyto specimen; histo outcome (KQ3) | Histo specimen, histo outcome | Country                    | Setting                       | Sampling method             | Z           |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Vass<br>allo<br>2000<br>1104<br>4541 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | B<br>r<br>a<br>z<br>il     | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 7<br>8      |
| Vocat<br>uro<br>2002<br>1214<br>8585 | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                       | 1                       |                                    |                               | It<br>a<br>I<br>y          | Scre<br>enin<br>g             | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>2<br>6 |
| Voss<br>2010<br>2070<br>1064         | 1      | 1      |       |       |       |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         | 1                                  |                               | U<br>S                     | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 1<br>1<br>5 |
| Walk<br>er<br>1996<br>8727<br>101    | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        | 1      | 1      | 1      |        |        | 1      |        |        |        |        | 1                       |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e | ND                            | Sy<br>ste<br>ma<br>tic      | 3 0         |
| Weav<br>er<br>1990<br>2175<br>897    | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | U S                        | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5 3         |
| Xiao<br>2001<br>1153<br>1292         | 1      | 1      | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 1                       | 1                       | 1                                  | 1                             | J<br>a<br>p<br>a<br>n      | Testi<br>ng/D<br>iagn<br>osis | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 5 4         |
| Ziol<br>1998<br>9781<br>643          | 1      | 1      |       |       | 1     | 1      |        | 1      | 1      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                         |                         |                                    | 1                             | F<br>r<br>a<br>n<br>c<br>e | Mixe<br>d                     | Co<br>nv<br>eni<br>en<br>ce | 6<br>8      |
| Total                                | 91     | 87     | 1     | 1     | 65    | 64     | 8      | 62     | 54     | 42     | 10     | 1      | 8      | 8      | 7      | 22     | 38     | 18     | 1      | 1      | 16     | 12     | 8      | 2      | 7      | 5      | 1      | 23                      |                         | 20                                 |                               |                            |                               |                             |             |

### Appendix D. Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Key Question 2.

Table D1. Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Analytic Validity of ISH using TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or 18 Probes.\*

| Author Year Country<br>PMID            | ISH<br>Probe | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4 | Q5 | Q6  | Q7  | Q8 | Q9 | Q10 | Q11 |
|--|--------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Tu 2009 China<br>19389503              | TERC         | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Jin 2011 China<br>21875260             | TERC         | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Alameda 2011 Spain<br>21302019         | HPV          | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Andersson 2009 Sweden<br>19880826      | HPV          | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | YES | YES | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Ansari-Lari 2004 US<br>15043304        | HPV          | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Bernard 1994 France<br>7877628         | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | YES | YES | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Bertelsen 1996 Norway<br>9048869       | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Birner 2001 Austria<br>11455003        | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Bulten 2002 Netherlands<br>12375262    | HPV          | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Cavalcanti 1996 Brazil<br>9070405      | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Hesselink 2004 Netherlands<br>14968413 | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Kong 2007 US<br>17197917               | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Lie 1997 Norway<br>9113073             | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Masumoto 2003 Japan<br>14506638        | HPV          | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | YES | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Quereshi 2005 US<br>15839613           | HPV          | YES | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |
| Walker 1996 France<br>8727101          | HPV          | YES | YES | YES | NR | NR | NR  | YES | NR | NR | NR  | NR  |

HPV=human papillomavirus, ISH=in situ hybridization, NR=not reported, TERC=telomerase RNA component, US=United States.

The 11 quality questions (Qs), adapted from Sun et al. 2011, were scored as yes, no, or not reported (NR) (including for a corollary that follows a question with an NR score). The items are as follows:

- Q1 = Was the execution of the assay described in sufficient detail to permit replication?
- Q2 = Were both positive and negative control samples tested?
- Q3 = Were negative control materials from the same type of tissue, and collected, stored, and processed in the same way that sample materials used clinically for testing will be?
- Q4 = Were the tests performed with positive or negative control samples being blinded to the testers?
- Q5 = Were the testing results interpreted with positive or negative control samples being blinded to the interpreters?
- Q6 = Were criteria for determining a testing result as positive, negative, indeterminate, and uninterpretable set a priori?
- Q7 = Was any information on cross-reactivity of the test reported?
- Q8 = Was the reproducibility of the test when performed multiple times on a single specimen established?
- Q9 = Was the reproducibility of the test adequately established (across operators, instruments, reagent lots, different days of the week, different laboratories)?
- Q10 = Was the rate of yield [numbers] of usable (interpretable) results reported?
- Q11 = Were the study data from a multisite collaborative, proficiency testing, or interlaboratory exchange programs?

Reference: Sun F, Bruening W, Erinoff E, et al. Addressing challenges in genetic test evaluation. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2011. Available at: <a href="http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/105/704/Genetic-Test-Evaluation\_Final-Report\_20110615.pdf">http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/105/704/Genetic-Test-Evaluation\_Final-Report\_20110615.pdf</a>. Accessed on November 4, 2011.

## Appendix E: Assessment of Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Key Question 3

Table E1. Risk of Bias and Completeness of Reporting of Studies for Clinical Validity of ISH Using TERC or MYC or HPV 16 or 18 Probes, According to QUADAS-2 Domain.\*

|  |              | Patien | t Select | tion |         | Index <sup>-</sup> | Гest |         | Refere | nce Stan | dard    | Flow a | and Timin | g   |     |         | Patient<br>Selection | Index Test | Reference<br>Standard |
|--|--------------|--------|----------|------|---------|--------------------|------|---------|--------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|---------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Author Year Country<br>PMID            | ISH<br>Probe | S1     | S2       | S3   | B1      | S4                 | S5   | B2      | S6     | S7       | В3      | S8     | S9        | S10 | S11 | B4      | A1                   | A2         | A3                    |
| Huang 2009 China<br>NR                 | TERC         | NO     | NO       | YES  | High    | NR                 | NR   | Unclear | YES    | NR       | Unclear | NR     | YES       | YES | YES | Low     | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Jalali 2010 US 20171606                | TERC         | NR     | NO       | YES  | Unclear | YES                | YES  | Low     | YES    | YES      | Low     | NR     | NO        | YES | NO  | High    | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Jiang 2010 China 20864639              | TERC         | NR     | NO       | NR   | Unclear | YES                | YES  | Low     | YES    | NR       | Unclear | NR     | NO        | YES | NO  | High    | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Kokalj-Vokac 2009 Slovenia<br>9837263  | TERC         | NR     | NO       | YES  | Unclear | NR                 | YES  | Unclear | YES    | NR       | Unclear | NR     | YES       | YES | NO  | Unclear | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Li 2011 China<br>21035173              | TERC         | YES    | NO       | YES  | Low     | YES                | YES  | Low     | YES    | YES      | Low     | NR     | YES       | YES | YES | Low     | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Sui 2010 China<br>20882876             | TERC         | NR     | NO       | NR   | Unclear | YES                | YES  | Low     | YES    | YES      | Low     | NR     | YES       | YES | YES | Low     | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Fujii 2008 Japan<br>18936966           | HPV          | NR     | NO       | NR   | Unclear | NR                 | YES  | Unclear | YES    | NO       | High    | YES    | NO        | YES | NO  | High    | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Hesselink 2004 Netherlands<br>14968413 | HPV          | NO     | NR       | NR   | Unclear | NR                 | YES  | Unclear | YES    | NR       | Unclear | NR     | NO        | YES | NO  | High    | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Sokolova 2007 US<br>17975027           | TERC<br>HPV  | YES    | NO       | YES  | Low     | YES                | NO   | High    | YES    | YES      | Low     | NR     | YES       | YES | YES | Low     | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |
| Voss 2010 US<br>20701064               | TERC<br>HPV  | YES    | NO       | NR   | Unclear | NR                 | NO   | High    | YES    | NR       | Unclear | NR     | YES       | YES | YES | Low     | Low                  | Low        | Low                   |

HPV=human papillomavirus, ISH=in situ hybridization, NR=not reported, QUADAS=Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies, TERC=human telomerase gene, UK= United Kingdom, US=United States.

\*The questions are those of the QUADAS-2 tool. The 11 signaling questions (S) were scored as yes, no, or not reported (NR). The 5 questions about bias (B) were scored as high, low, or unclear risk of bias. The three questions about applicability (A) were scored as high, low, unclear concerns about applicability. The items are as follows:

- S1 = Consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?
- S2 = Case-control design avoided?
- S3 = Study avoided inappropriate exclusions?
- B1 = Risk of bias: Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?
- S4 = Index test results interpreted without knowledge of results of reference standard?
- S5 = If threshold used, was it prespecified?
- B2 = Risk of bias: Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?
- S6 = Reference standard likely to correctly classify the target condition?
- S7 = Reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of index test results?
- B3 = Risk of bias: Could the reference standard, its conduct, or its interpretation have introduced bias?
- S8 = Appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?
- S9 = All patients received a reference standard?
- S10 = All patients received the same reference standard?
- S11 = Were all patients included in the analysis?

- B4 = Risk of bias: Could the patient flow have introduced bias?
  A1 = Concerns about applicability: Concerns that the included patients do not match the review question?
  A2 = Concerns about applicability: Concerns that the index test, its conduct, or its interpretation differ from the review question?
  A3 = Concerns about applicability: Are there concerns that the target condition as defined by the reference standard does not match the review question?

# Appendix F. Prevalence of Histopathologic Abnormalities by CIN Grade and Cytologic Classification.

Table F1. Prevalence of CIN2+ from FISH Studies\*

| Author Year Country PMID                  | Prevalence of CIN2+ in all patients           | Prevalence of CIN2+ in LSIL patients        | Prevalence of CIN2+ in ASCUS, HPV status unknown | Prevalence of CIN2+ in ASCUS, HPV positive |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Jalali 2010 US<br>20171606                | 23.4% (11/47)                                 | NR  | NR   | NR   |
| Jiang 2010 China<br>20864639              | 30.2% (2028/6726)                             | NR  | NR   | NR   |
| Kokalj-Vokac 2009<br>Slovenia<br>19837263 | 67.6% (69/102)                                | 10.8% (11/102)                              | NR   | NR   |
| Li 2011 China<br>21035173                 | 36.1% (108/299)<br>[HPV positive<br>patients] | 29.3% (24/82)<br>[HPV positive<br>patients] | NR   | 17.2% (22/128)                             |
| Sokolova 2007 US<br>17875027              | 46.9% (97/207)                                | 25.9% (38/147)                              | 100% (14/14)                                     | NR   |
| Sui 2010 China<br>20882876                | 36.5% (23/63)                                 | 7.1% (1/14)                                 | 0% (0/18)  | NR   |
| Voss 2010 US<br>20701064                  | 2.6% (3/115)                                  | NR  | NR   | NR   |

<sup>\*</sup> Prevalences given as percentage (no. of CIN2+ cases/total no. of patients).

ASCUS=atypical cells of undetermined significance, CIN=cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization, HPV=human papillomavirus, LSIL low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion, TERC=human telomerase gene, US=United States.

Table F2. Prevalence of CIN3+ from FISH Studies.\*

| Author Year Country<br>PMID            | Prevalence of CIN3+ in                    | Prevalence of CIN3+ in                   | Prevalence of CIN2+ in ASCUS, HPV status unknown | Prevalence of CIN3+ in                    |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Jiang 2010 China<br>20864639           | all patients<br>30.2% (2028/6726)         | NR                                       | NR   | ASCUS, HPV positive NR                    |
| Kokalj-Vokac 2009 Slovenia<br>19837263 | 90.2% (92/102)                            | 21.6% (21/102)                           | NR   | NR  |
| Li 2011 China<br>21035173              | 32.3% (74/229)<br>[HPV positive patients] | 17.1% (14/82)<br>[HPV positive patients] | NR   | 11.7% (15/128)<br>[HPV positive patients] |
| Sokolova 2007 US<br>17875027           | 19.8% (41/207)                            | 3.4% (5/147)                             | 57.1% (8/14)                                     | NR  |
| Sui 2010 China<br>20882876             | 30.2% (19/63)                             | 0%                                       | 0%   | NR  |
| Voss 2010 US<br>20701064               | 2.6% (3/115)                              | NR                                       | NR   | NR  |

<sup>\*</sup> Prevalences given as percentage (no. of CIN2+ cases/total no. of patients).

ASCUS=atypical cells of undetermined significance, CIN=cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, FISH=fluorescence in situ hybridization, HPV=human papillomavirus, LSIL low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion, TERC=human telomerase gene, US=United States.